

## SCHRIEBER LAKE MITIGATION SITE

### Project Overview

**MDT Project Number:** NH 27 (029) UPN # 1027007

**Watershed:** Watershed #1 – Kootenai River Basin

**Monitoring Year:** 2023

**Years Monitored:** 9<sup>th</sup> year of monitoring

**Corps Permit Number:** NWO-2013-00874-MTM

**Stream Protection Act (SPA) Authorization Number:** MDT-R1-40-2013

**Monitoring Conducted By:** Confluence Consulting Inc.

**Dates Monitoring Was Conducted:** July 10, 2023

### **Purpose of the Approved Project:**

The site was constructed by the Montana Department of Transportation (MDT) from 2014 to 2015 to provide 13.4 acres of compensatory wetland mitigation credits and 36,741.85 stream mitigation credits for wetland and stream impacts associated with the US Highway 2 Swamp Creek – East project and highway impacts associated with future transportation project-related wetland and stream impacts in Watershed #1 – Kootenai River Basin. The project was designed to create new wetlands, restore degraded wetlands, and provide upland buffers around all wetlands. The project restored 1,398 linear feet of the Coyote Creek channel and 2,987 linear feet of the Schrieber Creek channel.

### **Site Location:**

**Latitude:** 48.106833 **Longitude:** –115.409964

**County:** Lincoln **Nearest Town:** Libby, MT

**Map Included:** See Figure 1, page 11

**Mitigation Site Construction Started:** Summer/2014 **Construction Ended:** Spring/2015

### **Dates of Any Recent Corrective or Maintenance Activities (since previous report):**

**Activity:** Weed Spraying **Date:** June 28 - July 1, 2021. No weed spraying was conducted in 2022-2023.

**Specific recommendations for any additional corrective actions:** The MDT's weed-control program will conduct weed treatments in the Spring of 2024.

**Anticipated Wetland Credit Acres:** 13.40

**Wetland Credit Acres Generated to Date:** 14.94

**Anticipated Stream Credits:** 36,741.87

**Stream Credits Generated to Date:** 34,349.67

**Previous Monitoring Reports:** <https://www.mdt.mt.gov/publications/brochures/wetland-mitigation.aspx>

**Monitoring Period:** 5 years from construction completion or until concurrence by US Army Corps of Engineers (USACE).

### **Requirements (from approved mitigation plan, banking instrument, or Department of Army (DA) permit conditions)**

**Performance Standards:** A summary of performance standards, associated success criteria, and 2023 achievement status for the Schrieber Lake site is provided in Table 1.

**Table 1. Summary of Performance Standards**

<b>Wetland Performance Standards</b>			
<b>Performance Standards</b>	<b>Success Criteria</b>	<b>Criteria Achieved Y/N</b>	<b>Discussion</b>
Wetland Characteristics	The three parameter criteria are met for hydrology, vegetation, and soils as outlined in the 1987 Wetland Manual and 2010 Regional Supplement.	Y	Areas that were identified as wetland habitat within the mitigation site meet the three parameter criteria.
Wetland Hydrology	Wetland Hydrology Success will be achieved where wetland hydrology is present as per the technical guidelines for Wetland Hydrology Indicator procedures established within the 2010 Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Western Mountains, Valleys and Coast Region (WMVC) (Version 2.0). Soil saturation will be determined based upon Primary and Secondary hydrology indicators as provided in Table 12 of Chapter 3 of the WMVC. The presence of Primary indicators observed during field work will be utilized to make a formal determination as to Hydrologic success within the restored wetland.	Y	Areas that were identified as wetlands met the 2010 Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Western Mountains, Valleys and Coast Region (WMVC) (Version 2.0) definition for wetland hydrology.
Hydric Soil	Hydric soil conditions are present or appear to be forming.	Y	Hydric soil characteristics have developed throughout all constructed wetlands.
	Soil is sufficiently stable to prevent erosion.	Y	Disturbed soil is stable and does not exhibit signs of erosion.
	Soil is able to support plant cover.	Y	Plant cover is well established across disturbed soils.
Hydrophytic Vegetation	Combined areal cover of facultative or wetter species is 70 percent or greater.	Y	Areas identified as wetland habitat within the mitigation site support a prevalence of hydrophytic vegetation (OBL, FACW, and FAC) with combined areal cover greater than 70 percent.
	State-listed noxious weeds do not exceed 5 percent absolute cover.	Y	State-listed noxious weeds were less than 5 percent absolute cover within wetland areas in 2023.
	Woody plants exceed 50 percent survival after 5 years.	N	Woody plant survival remains very low and is not expected to meet this success criteria.
Open Water	The project is intended to provide open water during the spring and early summer within excavated depressions. Open water with emergent, submerged, and/or floating vegetation will, therefore, be considered successful and creditable.	Y	Excavated depressions throughout the entire mitigation area support perennial inundation with an established aquatic macrophyte community.
Upland Buffer	Noxious weeds do not exceed 5 percent cover within upland buffer area.	Y	Noxious weed cover within the upland buffer areas adjacent to Schrieber and Coyote Creek was estimated at 4 percent and 3 percent, respectively.
	Any area that was disturbed within creditable buffer zone must have at least 50 percent aerial cover of non-weed species by end of monitoring period.	Y	Disturbed areas have established greater than 50 percent cover by non-weed species. Predominately non-native grass species dominated the upland buffer area. Total aerial cover of vegetation was estimated to be between 80 and 85 percent.



Weed Control	Weed control will be based on annual site monitoring to determine weed species and the degree of infestation within the site. Control measures based on the monitoring results will be implemented by Montana Department of Transportation (MDT) to minimize and/or eliminate the intrusion of state-listed noxious weed species within the site.	Y	State-listed noxious weed species have been identified and mapped during the 2023 monitoring event for weed control efforts in 2024. MDT's weed-control contractor is scheduled to treat this site in the Spring of 2024 as part of an ongoing weed control program.
--------------	---	---	--

Stream Performance Standards				
Performance Standards	Success Criteria	Criteria Achieved Y/N		Discussion
		SC <sup>(a)</sup>	CC <sup>(b)</sup>	
Bank Restoration Success	<p>Ratings for the streambank will be based on the Proper Functioning Condition (PFC) rating that determines if the area supports a healthy, stable bank area adjacent to the stream:</p> <p>i) Functioning – The streambank supports a healthy and stable bank area adjacent to the river.</p> <p>ii) Functioning at Risk – one or more functions of the streambank are adjusting to changes in the design within the reach area, and more monitoring is needed.</p> <p>iii) Not Functioning – Measurements of the functions indicate that the site is not achieving functional goals and is not.</p>	N/Y	Y	A PFC assessment was performed during the 2020 monitoring year within three areas of the site (the stream reaches are shown in Figure A-2 in Appendix A). Reach SC1 was rated as Functional – At Risk due to the slower vegetation establishment and areas of bare soil along the bank. See the Stream Monitoring section of this report for additional details and the 2020 PFC assessment in Appendix B of the 2020 monitoring report.
Riparian Buffer Success	Creditable buffer areas must have at least 50 percent areal cover of non- weed species by the end of the monitoring period.	Y	Y	All riparian vegetation transects exhibited 50 percent or greater areal cover of non-weed species along both Schrieber and Coyote Creeks.
	Combined areal cover of riparian and streambank vegetation communities is 70 percent or greater.	Y	Y	Combined areal cover of riparian and streambank vegetation along Coyote Creek and Schrieber Creek was estimated at 90 percent.
	Noxious weeds do not exceed 5 percent cover within the riparian buffer areas.	Y	Y	Noxious weed cover within riparian buffer areas adjacent to Schrieber and Coyote Creeks was estimated at 3 percent and less than 1 percent, respectively.
	Planted trees and shrubs will be considered successful where they exhibit 50 percent survival after 5 years.	N	N	Planted trees and shrubs along Schrieber Creek and Coyote Creek exhibited less than 1 percent survival in 2023.

<b>Coyote and Schrieber Creek Channel Restoration Success</b>	<p><b>Success</b> will be evaluated in terms of re-vegetation success. For the purpose of identification, bank areas extend three to five feet (5 ft.) from the Ordinary High Water (OHW) mark up the bank and is dependent upon whether it is on banks of Coyote (3 ft) or Schrieber Creek (5 ft).</p> <p>a. Re-vegetation along the new Coyote and Schrieber Creek channel corridor will be considered successful when the bank area becomes vegetated with a majority of deep-rooting riparian plant species having root stability indexes <math>\geq 6</math> (subject to 4.a and 4.b below). This includes the development of a plant list of the species occurring along the bank areas, which will be compared with the plant stability rating tables from Winward, A. 2000, "Monitoring the Vegetation Resources in Riparian Areas"; and Pick, T. et.al. 2004, Riparian Assessment: Using the NRCS Riparian Assessment Method (See Appendix D).</p> <p>b. New stream channels will be allowed to naturally migrate within the established floodplain/riparian areas and to give it enough room to move and stabilize itself within the site.</p>	Y/N	Y	<p>Reach 1 of Schrieber Creek has yet to fully meet the performance criteria established for the development of deep-rooted vegetation within the riparian corridor. The ephemeral nature of this reach results in slower vegetation growth. As a result, Reach 1 of Schrieber Creek has not met all success criteria and is, therefore, generating half of the anticipated credits. Reaches 2A, 2B, 3, and 7 of Schrieber Creek and Reaches 1A and 1B of Coyote Creek currently meet all success criteria and have generated the predicted credits outlined in the monitoring plan.</p>
---	--	-----	---	--

(a) SC = Schrieber Creek.

(b) CC = Coyote Creek.

### **Summary Data**

**Wetland Delineation** –The total jurisdictional wetland and aquatic habitat, which includes wetlands, open water, and streams at the Schrieber Lake mitigation site in 2023, was 55.65 acres, an increase of 0.12 acres since 2022 (Table 2; see maps in Appendix A). Total delineated wetlands, which includes MDT wetlands, USFS wetlands, and riparian buffers decreased by 0.25 acre to 42.08 acres in 2023 (Table 2; see maps in Appendix A). In 2020, the USACE (N. Green, personal communication, May 6, 2020) provided guidance on open water, defining it as “areas of open water of any depth with less than 5% rooted emergent vegetation, no vegetation, submerged non-rooted vegetation, and/or submerged vegetation rooted in the substrate that does not extend above the water surface.” Open water accounted for 12.57 acres of the site, including areas within Cells 1-10 and the preservation area northwest of Schrieber Lake (4.62 acres), Schrieber Lake (7.58 acres), and Schrieber Lake located on USFS property (0.37 acre).

The extensive wetland development at this site results from excavating wetland cells, constructing channel plugs, and restoring meanders and bed elevations for the Schrieber and Coyote Creek channels. Beaver activity, noted for the first time in 2019, is contributing to a shift in wetland development at the site. The beaver dam constructed at the outlet of Schrieber Lake has created perennial inundation across the site and changed the site’s hydrologic regime, resulting in an expansion of perennial deepwater inundation observed within wetland vegetation communities. Initially, the beaver dam increased open water within the site, accounting for 14.24 acres in 2020. However, native floating and emergent vegetation has begun to establish within the open water areas, especially within cells 1-10, reducing open water to 12.57 acres in 2023.

**Table 2. Upland, Wetland, & Aquatic Habitat Acreage Delineated From 2015 and 2019-2023**

Habitat Type	2015 Acres	2019 Acres	2020 Acres	2021 Acres	2022 Acres	2023 Acres
Uplands	52.6	52.6	49.47	49.12	49.17	49.05
<b>Wetlands</b>						
USFS wetlands (no credit)	1.25	1.25	1.66	1.66	1.66	1.63
MDT wetlands	37.65	37.65	34.43	35.43	36.77	36.55
Riparian Buffer (no wetland credit)	3.90	3.90	3.90	3.90	3.90	3.90
Total Delineated Wetlands	<b>42.84</b>	<b>42.84</b>	<b>39.99</b>	<b>40.9</b>	<b>42.33</b>	<b>42.08</b>
<b>Open Water</b>						
Schrieber Lake* (no credit)	8.26	8.26	8.00	8.00	8.00	7.58
Schrieber Lake on USFS property* (no credit)	--	--	--	--	--	0.37
Open Water* (Cells 1-10 & Preservation Area northwest of Schrieber Lake)	N/A	N/A	6.24	5.68	4.20	4.62
Total Open Water	<b>8.26</b>	<b>8.26</b>	<b>14.24</b>	<b>13.68</b>	<b>12.20</b>	<b>12.57</b>
<b>Streams</b>						
Schrieber & Coyote Creeks (no wetland credit)	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
<b>Total Wetland and Aquatic Habitat</b>	<b>52.1</b>	<b>52.1</b>	<b>55.23</b>	<b>55.58</b>	<b>55.53</b>	<b>55.65</b>
Project Area	104.70	104.70	104.70	104.70	104.70	104.70

\*Schrieber Lake and other 'Open Water' areas all meet the USACE definition of open water and are shown as Open Water in Figures A-3 and A-5 in Appendix A.

**Vegetation** – A total of 120 plant species have been identified at the site from 2015 through 2023, with one new wetland species identified during the 2023 monitoring event. Four wetland, five upland, and one open water community type were identified and mapped at the mitigation site in 2023 (Figure A-3, Appendix A). Dominant plant species observed within each community are listed on the Wetland Mitigation Site Monitoring form (Appendix B). Wetland Types (WT) 4 – *Carex simulata*/*Pericaria amphibia* was absorbed into WT 8 – *Carex* spp. due to the species composition of both WTs converging in species composition. In addition, WT 6 - *Salix bebbiana*/*Phalaris arundinacea* was also absorbed into WT 8 because *Salix bebbiana* in WT 6 has been drowned out due to the recent high-water levels, and the species composition in this area is now dominated by *Carex* spp. Finally, Wetland Type 2 - *Betula pumila*/*Rhamnus alnifolia* was converted into WT 15 - *Betula pumila*/*Salix* spp. because *Rhamnus alnifolia* has been downed out and no longer occurs in the community. The vegetation community types, including one open water community type, identified on the site in 2023 include the following:

- Upland Type 1 – *Elymus repens*/*Bromus inermis*
- Upland Type 5 – *Pseudotsuga menziesii*/*Larix occidentalis*
- Upland Type 9 – *Crataegus douglasii*/*Symphoricarpos albus*
- Upland Type 13 – *Alopecurus* spp./*Phalaris arundinacea*
- Upland Type 14 – *Alopecurus pratensis*
- Wetland Type 3 – *Phalaris arundinacea*/*Carex* spp.
- Wetland Type 8 – *Carex* spp.
- Wetland Type 10 – *Typha latifolia*
- Wetland Type 15 - *Betula pumila*/*Salix* spp.

- Open Water Type 11 – Open Water/Aquatic macrophytes (considered open water, not classified as an emergent vegetation community type)

A notable shift in species cover and dominance due to the active beaver dam impounding surface water continued in 2023. Inundation levels within the wetlands averaged 1.5-2.5 feet, slightly lower than observed in 2022. The increase in inundated acreage since the creation of the beaver dam has reduced the overall coverage of reed canary grass (RCG) and broken up the former monoculture, which has allowed for the increase in native herbaceous species such as *Carex* spp. and water smartweed (*Persicaria amphibia*). Because of this transition, much of WT 3 - *Phalaris arundinacea*/*Carex* spp. was supplanted by WT 8 – *Carex* spp. Extended periods of flooding have been shown to reduce non-native RCG cover, germination, and rhizome production effectively (Jenkins et al. 2008; WRCGM 2009; Waggy 2010), which supports a greater diversity of native vegetation. However, the increase in inundation has reduced the cover of native shrubs, especially in the Wetland Type 2 - fen-carr shrubland and WT 6 - *Salix bebbiana*/*Phalaris arundinacea*, which are no longer present.

Vegetation cover was measured along three belt transects (T-1, T-2, and T-3) in 2023 (Figure A-2, Appendix A). Photographs of the transect endpoints are provided in Appendix C. In 2023, a reduction in RCG, an increase in *Carex* spp., and an increase in perennial surface water were observed within the wetland communities, continuing the same trend observed since the beaver dam was created. Although open water expanded slightly from 12.20 to 12.57 acres in 2023, open water acreage is significantly less than when the beaver dam was first constructed. Surface water levels amongst the other vegetation communities were slightly lower during the 2023 monitoring event than in 2022.

Perennial surface water observed within the wetland vegetation communities along all three transects (i.e., Wetland Types 3 and 8) that exhibited greater than 5% emergent vegetation and were too small (i.e., less than 0.1-acre in size) were classified as a hydrophytic vegetation community and not as open water. In Tables 3 through 5, the “% transect length comprising open water” summarizes the length of the transect occupied by Open Water Type 11 and does not include perennial surface water observed within wetland plant communities along the transects. Instead, because 0.5-3 feet of surface water covered all unvegetated areas along the transects at the Schrieber Lake site, the “estimated % unvegetated Surface Water” value is analogous to perennial surface water within the wetland communities found along the transects, which is not to be confused with open water.

Table 3 summarizes the data for T-1 from 2016 through 2023. T-1 is 284 feet long and intersects WT 3 and 10. Much of this transect used to traverse WT 3, but in 2023, a species composition shift replaced WT3 with WT 10- *Typha latifolia*. Hydrophytic vegetation cover accounted for 60 percent of the transect in 2023, the same as in 2022. Unvegetated surface water, 0.5-2.5 feet deep, accounted for the remaining 40 percent of the transect in 2023.

Table 4 summarizes the data for T-2 from 2016 through 2023. T-2 is 280 feet long and traversed WT 8. In 2022, this transect intercepted both WT 3 and 6, but a reduction in RCG and *Salix bebbiana* caused this area to transition to WT 8 – *Carex* spp. Hydrophytic vegetation communities accounted for 100 percent of the transect in 2023. Hydrophytic vegetation cover accounted for 80 percent of the transect in 2023, the same as in 2022. Unvegetated surface water, 2-2.5 feet deep, accounted for the remaining 20 percent of the transect in 2023.

**Table 3. Data Summary for T-1 From 2016 Through 2023 at the Schrieber Lake Site**

Monitoring Year	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
<b>Transect Length (feet)</b>	<b>284</b>	<b>284</b>	<b>284</b>	<b>284</b>	<b>284</b>	<b>284</b>	<b>284</b>	<b>284</b>
Vegetation Community Transitions Along Transect	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2
Vegetation Communities Along Transect	3	3	3	3	1	1	1	2
Hydrophytic Vegetation Communities Along Transect	3	3	3	3	1	1	1	2
Total Vegetative Species	9	10	9	7	7	6	7	8
Total Hydrophytic Species	8	9	9	7	7	6	6	8
Total Upland Species	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Estimated % Total Vegetative Cover	100	100	100	100	97	75	60	60
Estimated % Unvegetated Surface Water	0	0	0	0	3	25	40	40
% Transect Length Comprising Hydrophytic Vegetation Communities	100	100	100	100	97.2	97.2	97.2	100
% Transect Length Comprising Upland Vegetation Communities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
% Transect Length Comprising Open Water	0	0	0	0	2.8	2.8	2.8	0
% Transect Length Comprising Mudflat	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

**Table 4. Data Summary for T-2 From 2016 Through 2023 at the Schrieber Lake Site**

Monitoring Year	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
<b>Transect Length (feet)</b>	<b>280</b>	<b>280</b>	<b>280</b>	<b>280</b>	<b>280</b>	<b>280</b>	<b>280</b>	<b>280</b>
Vegetation Community Transitions Along Transect	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Vegetation Communities Along Transect	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1
Hydrophytic Vegetation Communities Along Transect	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1
Total Vegetative Species	5	6	6	6	6	6	7	5
Total Hydrophytic Species	5	6	6	6	6	6	7	5
Total Upland Species	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Estimated % Total Vegetative Cover	100	100	100	100	95	85	80	80
Estimated % Unvegetated Surface Water	0	0	0	0	5	15	20	20
% Transect Length Comprising Hydrophytic Vegetation Communities	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
% Transect Length Comprising Upland Vegetation Communities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
% Transect Length Comprising Open Water	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
% Transect Length Comprising Mudflat	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 5 summarizes the data for T-3 from 2016 through 2023. T-3 is 584 feet long and intersects WTs 3 and 8. Hydrophytic vegetation communities accounted for 100 percent of the transect in 2023. Hydrophytic vegetation cover decreased from 85 to 80 percent of the transect in 2023 due to the perennial inundation present along the transect. Unvegetated surface water, 0.5-2 feet deep, accounted for the remaining 20 percent of the transect in 2023.

**Table 5. Data Summary for T-3 From 2016 Through 2023 at the Schrieber Lake Site**

Monitoring Year	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Transect Length (feet)	584	584	584	584	584	584	584	584
Vegetation Community Transitions Along Transect	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1
Vegetation Communities Along Transect	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2
Hydrophytic Vegetation Communities Along Transect	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Total Vegetative Species	11	10	12	9	6	6	6	6
Total Hydrophytic Species	10	8	10	7	6	6	6	6
Total Upland Species	1	2	2	2	0	0	0	0
Estimated % Total Vegetative Cover	100	100	100	100	95	90	85	80
Estimated % Unvegetated Surface Water	0	0	0	0	5	10	15	20
% Transect Length Comprising Hydrophytic Vegetation Communities	94	94	94	97	100	100	100	100
% Transect Length Comprising Upland Vegetation Communities	6	6	6	3	0	0	0	0
% Transect Length Comprising Open Water	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
% Transect Length Comprising Mudflat	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

One Priority 2A noxious weed species, orange hawkweed (*Hieracium aurantiacum*), was found during the site visit. Priority 2B noxious weeds identified and mapped within the Schrieber Lake mitigation site included spotted knapweed (*Centaurea stoebe*), Canada thistle (*Cirsium arvense*), butter-and-eggs (*Linaria vulgaris*), orange hawkweed (*Hieracium aurantiacum*), ox-eye daisy (*Leucanthemum vulgare*), St. Johnswort (*Hypericum perforatum*), and field bindweed (*Convolvulus arvensis*). The most common noxious weed species observed on site was Canada thistle (Figure A-3, Appendix A). MDT's last weed control efforts at this site were in June/July 2021 and will continue in the Spring of 2024.

MDT planted 1,500 woody plants in the riparian buffer along Schrieber Creek, Coyote Creek, and around some excavated wetland cells. Based on observations at the parallel and perpendicular belt transects, woody planting survival was estimated well below the required 50 percent survival. Woody survival is inhibited by competition with herbaceous vegetation, perennial inundation or extremely saturated soil conditions, herbivory by ungulates and rodents, and previous herbicide applications on adjacent noxious weed infestations. No natural recruitment of woody plants has been observed within the site's wetlands due to inundation. However, some natural recruitment of willows has occurred within Schrieber Creek, where willow coverage within the channel is less than 5 percent.

**Hydrology** – During the 2023 investigation, the average surface water depth across the entire site was estimated at 1.5 feet, with a range of depths from 0.1 to 5 feet. The deepest standing water is located within the excavated cells, creek channels and Schrieber Lake. Approximately 85 percent of the wetlands were inundated during the 2023 site visit. The surface-water depth at the emergent vegetation and open-water boundary was estimated at 2.0 feet. In 2023, the beaver dam initially documented in 2019 at the outlet of Schrieber Lake was still present and impounding water. However, in 2023, there were no signs of fresh beaver activity such as chewed sticks, freshly placed mud, or beaver tracks, leading the investigators to believe the beaver dam is no longer being maintained by an active beaver colony. Schrieber Lake represented 7.95 acres of open water while the wetland cells represented 4.62 acres of open water habitat during the 2023 monitoring event. These areas are depicted as Open Water Type 11 in Figure A-3 in Appendix A.

Most wetlands exhibited standing surface water in 2023 as in 2022. The average water depths across the site decreased slightly from 2022, as evidenced by the surface water elevations collected during the stream cross-section survey (Appendix D). The distinct topographic break between upland and wetland habitat at the site has primarily resulted in an increase in inundation depths within existing wetlands

rather than an expansion of surface area inundation and newly created wetland habitat. The changes in plant community composition and wetland/open water habitat observed in 2023 are directly correlated to the perennial surface water present across the site. Continued shifts in vegetation and an increase in wetland/open water habitat are expected if the beaver dam persists and water levels remain high.

**Soils** – Soil test pits were excavated at 19 locations to evaluate the extent of hydric soil development across the site in 2023 (Appendices A and B). Wetland test pits were characterized by soil textures ranging from loamy sand to peat. Soil textures within upland test pits ranged from sandy loam to clay loam. No hydric soil indicators were observed in the upland test pits. Additional field observations for the 19 data points are provided in the wetland determination data forms in Appendix B.

**Functional Assessment** – The 2008 Montana Wetland Assessment Method (MWAM) was used to evaluate the site in 2023 (Appendix B). The Assessment Area (AA) includes all delineated wetlands, including the creditable wetlands (36.55 acres), wetlands within the riparian buffers of Schrieber and Coyote Creeks (3.90 acres), Schrieber Lake and remaining open water areas (12.57 acres), portions of Schrieber and Coyote Creeks that flow through the wetland areas (1.00 acres), and the wetlands on US Forest Service (USFS) lands (1.63 acres). The wetlands in the AA received a Category I rating with 93% of the total possible points in 2023. They were rated as exceptional for General Wildlife Habitat and Production Export/Food Chain Support and high for all other functions and values except General Fish/Aquatic Habitat and Flood Attenuation, which were rated as moderate (Table 6).

**Table 6. Montana Wetland Assessment Method Summary for Schrieber Lake**

<b>Function and Value Parameters From the 2008 Montana Wetland Assessment Method</b>	<b>2015 Entire Site</b>	<b>2023 Entire Site</b>
Listed/Proposed Threatened & Endangered (T&E) Species Habitat	High (0.8)	High (0.8)
Montana Natural Heritage Program Species (MTNHP) Habitat	Mod (0.6)	High (0.9)
General Wildlife Habitat	Exc (1.0)	Exc (1.0)
General Fish/Aquatic Habitat	Mod (0.7)	Mod (0.7)
Flood Attenuation	Mod (0.6)	Mod (0.6)
Short- and Long-Term, Surface-Water Storage	High (1.0)	High (1.0)
Sediment/Nutrient/Toxicant Removal	High (1.0)	High (1.0)
Sediment/Shoreline Stabilization	High (1.0)	High (1.0)
Production Export/Food Chain Support	High (1.0)	High (1.0)
Groundwater Discharge/Recharge	High (1.0)	High (1.0)
Uniqueness	High (0.9)	High (1.0)
Recreation/Education Potential (bonus points)	Mod (0.1)	High (0.2)
<b>Actual Points/Possible Points</b>	<b>9.7/11</b>	<b>10.2/11</b>
<b>% of Possible Score Achieved</b>	<b>88.2%</b>	<b>93%</b>
<b>Overall Category</b>	<b>I</b>	<b>I</b>

**Wildlife** – Twenty-one bird species were identified in 2023 at the Schrieber Lake site. In addition to the 21 bird species, 6 northern Columbia spotted frogs, 4 white-tailed deer, 2 Richardson’s ground squirrels, and one elk carcass with possible wolf scat adjacent to the carcass were observed (Appendix B).

**Photographs** – Ten photo points were initially established in the project area in 2015. Photographs were taken at all ten photo point locations during the 2023 site visit. In addition to established photo points, photographs were taken at each surveyed stream cross-section, sampled data points, and vegetation transect endpoints. These photographs’ locations are illustrated in Figure A-2 (Appendix A) and the photographs in Appendix C. Previous years’ site photographs associated with annual Schrieber Lake

Wetland Mitigation monitoring reports can be found at this website:  
(<https://www.mdt.mt.gov/publications/brochures/wetland-mitigation.aspx>).

**Stream Monitoring** – The survey results for 11 permanent cross sections that were established along the constructed Coyote and Schrieber Creeks (Figure A-2, Appendix A) are shown in Appendix D. The 2023 data were evaluated against the previous surveys to assess stream channel stability. In 2023, the banks of the constructed channels exhibited stable conditions and were generally well-vegetated with deep-rooted plant species, except for Schrieber Creek Reach 1 (SC1). The stream monitoring survey indicates that little to no significant channel morphological changes occurred between 2022 and 2023. The nine cross-sections within the 2023 wetland boundary exhibited surface water elevations lower than or equal to those surveyed in 2022. Surface water elevations across the rest of the transects decreased by 0.2 to 0.7 feet.

The 2020 PFC assessment rated all stream reaches at the site as **Functioning**, with the exception of Schrieber Creek Reach 1 (SC1), which was rated as **Functional – At Risk** due to slower vegetation establishment, a dominance of shallow-rooted species, and areas of bare soil observed along the banks. In 2023, some willows were observed establishing within the stream channel, although their cover totaled less than 5 percent. Vegetation cover was otherwise consistent with 2022 observations, which included a dominance by shallow-rooted spreading bent (*Agrostis stolonifera*) and (*Elymus repens*) creeping wild rye and minimal cover from deep-rooted species such as RCG. This reach has an upward trend, with the surrounding vegetation community transitioning to a more mesic species composition that includes the deep-rooted RCG, willows, and increased vegetation cover observed in 2023 and expected to continue over time.

#### **Credit Summary – Stream Credits**

The goal of the stream mitigation component of the Schrieber Lake project includes the restoration of approximately 2,130 linear feet of Schrieber Creek, 1,397 feet of Coyote Creek, and 978 feet of Schrieber Creek below the new Schrieber/Coyote Creek confluence. When combined with the establishment of a riparian buffer of varying widths on both sides of the restored channels, the project is expected to generate a total of 36,741.87 stream and riparian credits, as shown in Table 7.

Data collected during the 2023 monitoring event revealed continued development of vegetation cover along the stream reaches. Reach 1 of Schrieber Creek has yet to fully meet the performance criteria established for the development of deep-rooted vegetation within the riparian corridor. The ephemeral nature of this reach results in slower vegetation growth. As a result, Reach 1 of Schrieber Creek has not met all success criteria and is, therefore, generating half of the anticipated credits. Reaches 2A, 2B, 3, and 7 of Schrieber Creek and Reaches 1A and 1B of Coyote Creek meet all success criteria and have generated the predicted credits outlined in the monitoring plan. Future monitoring will continue to assess the vegetation establishment within Reach 1 of Schrieber Creek and its status in meeting the success criteria and generating the anticipated stream mitigation credits. The site has generated 34,349.67 stream credits, which is 2,392.20 credits less than the original projection.



**Table 7. 2023 Riparian and Stream Mitigation Credits for the Schrieber Lake Site**

Channel Segment	Reach	Side	Predicted Credits	2023 Credits
Coyote Creek	1A	A	4,141.63	4,141.63
		B	4,141.63	4,141.63
	1B	A	1,586.25	1,586.25
		B	1,692.00	1,692.00
Schrieber Creek	1	A	2,392.20	1,196.1
		B	2,392.20	1,196.1
	2A	A	2,722.50	2,722.50
		B	2,722.50	2,722.50
	2B	A	576.65	576.65
		B	576.65	576.65
	3	A	3,964.83	3,964.83
		B	3,964.83	3,964.83
	7	A	2,934.00	2,934.00
		B	2,934.00	2,934.00
Total			36,741.87	34,349.67

***Credit Summary – Wetland Credits***

MDT anticipates generating 13.4 wetland credit acres from the Schrieber Lake project. Proposed mitigation credits from the 2014 Schrieber Lake Mitigation Plan included establishing 3.06 wetland acres, re-establishing 2.53 wetland acres, enhancing 4.53 acres of the fen-carr shrubland expansion, preserving 25.6 acres of existing Fen-Carr *Carex* areas, and creating a 50-foot upland buffer (3.81 acres) around newly established wetlands in the center of the site. Table 8 summarizes the estimated wetland credits based on the pending USACE-approved credit ratios and the wetland delineation completed in July 2023. The 2023 wetland delineation identified 36.55 acres of creditable wetlands and 4.62 acres of creditable ‘open water’ within the mitigation site.

Creditable wetland acreage included 5.72 acres of established wetlands, 1.27 acres of re-established wetlands, 4.77 acres of enhanced wetlands, and 24.79 acres of preserved wetlands, with 3.01 acres of upland buffer around the perimeter of the delineated wetland. Following the USACE-approved performance standard for this site, open water areas with submerged and/or floating vegetation will be considered successful and creditable. The open water areas at the site are considered successful and creditable as they exhibited less than 5% emergent vegetation and a diversity of submerged and floating aquatic macrophytes. Creditable open water acreage included 2.24 acres of created open water, 1.15 acres of restored open water, and 1.23 acres of preserved open water. Schrieber Lake has never received mitigation credit at this site and is therefore excluded from Table 8. This site’s 2023 estimated credit acres have exceeded the proposed credit acres. To date, 14.94 credit acres have been developed at this site. Figure A-4 (Appendix A) shows the location of wetlands based on credit type.

**Table 8. Summary of Wetland Mitigation Credits at the Schrieber Lake Site in 2015 and 2021 through 2023**

Mitigation Type	Total Proposed Acreage	Ratio	Proposed Credit Acres	2015 Delineated Acreage	2015 Credit Acres	2021 Delineated Acreage	2021 Credit Acres	2022 Delineated Acreage	2022 Credit Acres	2023 Delineated Acres	2023 Credit Acres
Establishment (Creation)	3.06	1:1	3.06	4.80	4.80	5.06	5.06	5.60	5.60	5.72	5.72
Establishment (Creation) 'Open Water' <sup>(b)</sup>	--	TBD	--	--	--	2.54	TBD	2.30	TBD	2.24	TBD
Restoration (Re-establishment)	2.53	1.5:1	1.69	2.42	1.62	1.14	0.76	1.10	0.73	1.27	0.85
Restoration 'Open Water' <sup>(b)</sup>	--	TBD	--	--	--	1.28	TBD	1.32	TBD	1.15	TBD
Enhancement areas- Carr Shrubland expansion	4.53	3:1	1.51	4.77	1.59	4.69	1.56	4.69	1.56	4.77	1.59
Enhancement 'Open Water' <sup>(b)</sup>	--	TBD	--	--	--	0.08	TBD	--	--	--	--
Preservation-Existing Fen-Carr-Carex Areas	25.60	4:1	6.40	25.66	6.42	24.46	6.12	25.38	6.35	24.79	6.20
Preservation 'Open Water' <sup>(b)</sup>	--	TBD	--	--	--	1.61	TBD	0.58	TBD	1.23	TBD
Upland Buffer (50 feet) <sup>(a)</sup>	3.81	5:1	0.76	8.42	1.68	3.81	0.76	2.94	0.59	3.01	0.60
Permanent Project Impacts	0.02	None	-0.02	-0.02	-0.02	-0.02	-0.02	-0.02	-0.02	-0.02	-0.02
<b>Total Mitigation Acreage</b>	<b>39.51</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>13.40</b>	<b>46.05</b>	<b>16.09</b>	<b>44.65</b>	<b>14.24</b>	<b>43.89</b>	<b>14.81</b>	<b>44.16</b>	<b>14.94</b>

(a) Acreage includes 50-foot buffer around a portion of the perimeter of delineated wetlands within MDT property and outside of the riparian buffer according to the wetland mitigation plan.

(b) Creditable Open Water acreage is separated into Creation, Restoration, and Preservation Open Water Mitigation Area Types. Mitigation ratios and crediting for Open Water are To Be Determined (TBD) – see USACE approved performance standard for Open Water (Table 1).

**Functional Unit Credits Summary** – The 2023 functional unit credits summary is summarized in Table 9. A total of 145.25 functional unit credits were generated at the Schrieber Lake site after applying the appropriate mitigation ratios to the 2023 wetland acreage and multiplying that value by the points generated from the 2023 MWAM Assessment.

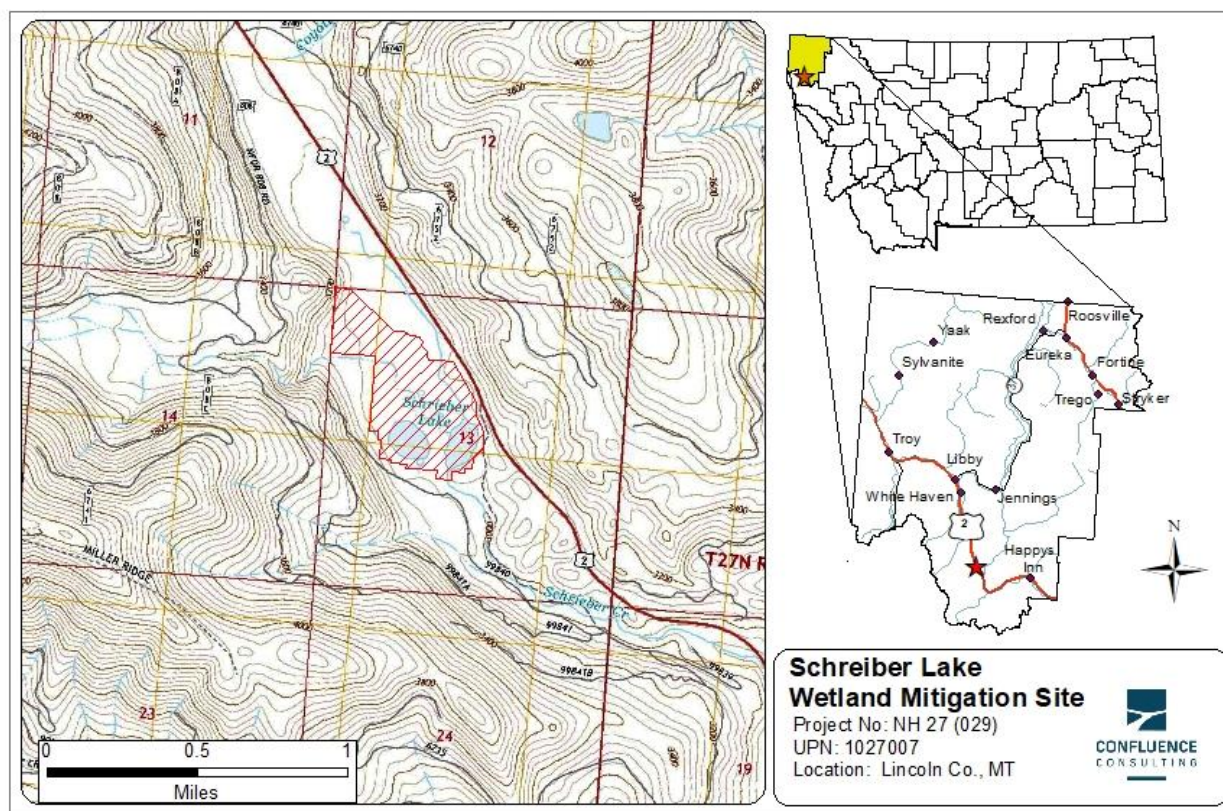
**Table 9. Functional Unit Credits Summary for Schrieber Lake**

Mitigation Type	2023 Delineated Acreage	Ratio	2023 Mitigation Credit Acres	MWAM Actual Points <sup>a</sup>	Functional Unit Credits
Establishment (Creation)	5.72	1:1	5.72	10.20	58.34
Establishment (Creation) 'Open Water'	2.24	TBD	TBD	10.20	TBD
Restoration (Re-establishment)	1.27	1.5:1	0.73	10.20	7.45
Restoration 'Open Water'	1.15	TBD	TBD	10.20	TBD
Enhancement areas- Carr Shrubland expansion	4.77	3:1	1.59	10.20	16.22
Preservation-Existing Fen-Carr-Carex Areas	24.79	4:1	6.20	10.20	63.24
Preservation 'Open Water'	1.23	TBD	TBD	10.20	TBD
<b>Functional Unit Credits (Mitigation Credit Acres × Actual Points)</b>					<b>145.25</b>

<sup>a</sup>Montana Wetland Assessment Method (MWAM) forms can be found in Appendix B

## Maps, Plans, Photos

Figure 1. Site Location Map



**Project Area Maps/Figures:** See Appendix A (Figure A-2 – 2023 Monitoring Activity Locations; Figure A-3 – 2023 Mapped Site Features; Figure A-4 – 2023 Wetland Credit Areas; Figure A-5 – 2023 Wetland Delineation)

**Data Forms:** See Appendix B (Site Monitoring form, USACE data forms, and MWAM forms)

**Plant List:** See Table B-1 in Appendix B

**Photos:** See Appendix C

**Plans:** See Appendix D of the 2015 Schrieber Lake Wetland Mitigation Monitoring Report at this website: <https://www.mdt.mt.gov/publications/brochures/wetland-mitigation.aspx>

## Conclusions

Based on the results of the ninth year of monitoring, the mitigation site is continuing to develop into a diverse wetland ecosystem. The site is meeting all performance standards except the following:

1. Planted trees and shrubs will be considered successful when they exhibit 50 percent survival after 5 years.
2. Bank Restoration Success (only along Reach SC-1 of Schrieber Creek).

Woody plant survival is not expected to meet the established performance standard. Reach SC-1 along Schrieber Creek is an ephemeral reach that is taking longer for deep-rooted vegetation to establish but is expected to meet this success criterion in the future as it is in an upward trajectory based upon annual monitoring. No remedial actions are recommended at this time.

## **References**

- Berglund, J. and R. McEldowney. 2008.** *MDT Montana Wetland Assessment Method*, PBS&J Project B43072.00, prepared by Post, Buckley, Schuh, & Jernigan, Helena, MT, for the Montana Department of Transportation, Helena, MT.
- Environmental Laboratory. 1987.** *Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual*. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Washington, DC.
- Federal Geographic Data Committee (FGDC). 2013.** *Classification of wetlands and deepwater habitats of the United States*. FGDC-STD-004-2013. Second Edition. Wetlands Subcommittee, Federal Geographic Data Committee and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, DC.
- Jenkins, N., A. Yeakley, and E. Stewart. 2008.** *First-year responses to managed flooding of lower Columbia River bottomland vegetation dominated by Phalaris arundinacea*. *Wetlands* 28, 1018–1027 (2008). Accessed 10 October 2021 at: <https://doi.org/10.1672/06-145.1>
- Lesica, P. 2012.** *Manual of Montana Vascular Plants*, Brit Press, Fort Worth, TX.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2010a.** *Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coasts Region (Version 2.0)*, prepared by U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center, Environmental Laboratory, Vicksburg, MS.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2020.** *National Wetland Plant List (Version 3.4)*, prepared by U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center, Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, Hanover, NH.
- Waggy, M.A. 2010.** *Phalaris arundinacea*. In: *Fire Effects Information System*, [Online]. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Fire Sciences Laboratory (Producer). Accessed on 1 October 2021 at: <https://www.fs.fed.us/database/feis/plants/graminoid/phaaru/all.html>
- Wisconsin Reed Canary Grass Management Working Group (WRCGM). 2009.** *Reed Canary Grass (Phalaris arundinacea) Management Guide: Recommendations for Landowners and Restoration Professionals*. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources: PUB-FR-428 2009.

---

## APPENDIX A

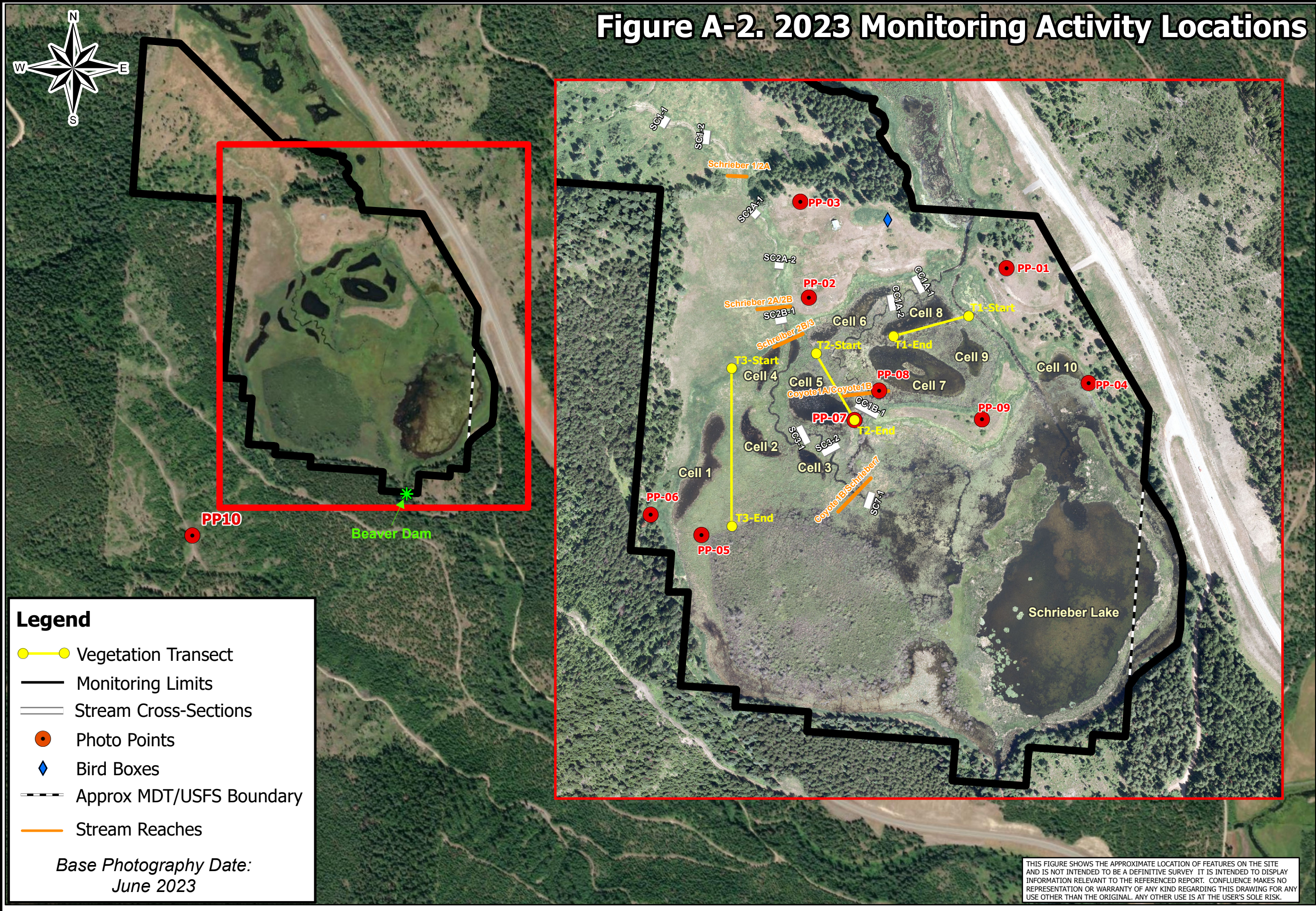
### PROJECT AREA MAPS



---

MDT Wetland Mitigation Monitoring  
Schrieber Lake  
Lincoln County, Montana







 CONFLUENCE CONSULTING			
<b>Schrieber Lake Mitigation Site</b> <b>2023 Monitoring Activity Locations</b>			
			
Project: NH 27 (029)	Location: Lincoln Co., Montana	Date Map Created: Sept. 2023	Project Manager: R. McElidowney
Drawn By: JT			



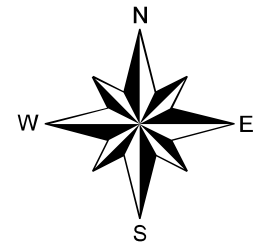


Figure A-3. 2023 Mapped Site Features



**Vegetation Community Types**

- Stream Channel
- UT-1 Elymus repens/Bromis inermis
- UT-5 Pseudostuga menziesii/Larix occidentalis
- UT-9 Craetagus douglasii/Symphoricarpus alba
- UT-13 Alopecurus spp./Phalaris arundinacea
- UT-14 Alopecurus pratensis
- WT-3 Phalaris arundinacea/Carex sp.
- WT-8 Carex spp.
- WT-10 Typha latifolia/Open Water
- WT-15 Betula pumila/Salix spp.
- OWT-11 Open water/Aquatic macrophytes

**Noxious Weeds**

- Convolvulus arvensis
- Cirsium arvense
- Centaurea stoebe
- Hieracium aurantiacum
- Hypericum perforatum
- Linaria vulgaris
- Leucanthemum vulgare

**Cover Class**

- T = Trace (<1% cover)
- L = Low (1-5% cover)
- M = Moderate (6-25% cover)
- H = High (26-100% cover)

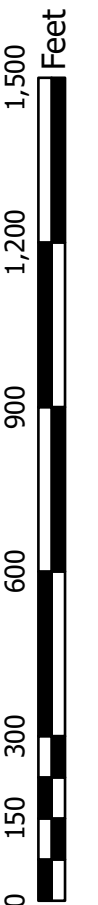
**Legend**

- Monitoring Limits
- Wetland Limits
- WUS (Open Water)
- WUS (Stream Channel)
- Approx MDT/USFS Boundary

Base Photography Date:  
June 2023

THIS FIGURE SHOWS THE APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF FEATURES ON THE SITE AND IS NOT INTENDED TO BE A DEFINITIVE SURVEY. IT IS INTENDED TO DISPLAY INFORMATION RELEVANT TO THE REFERENCED REPORT. CONFLUENCE MAKES NO REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY OF ANY KIND REGARDING THIS DRAWING FOR ANY USE OTHER THAN THE ORIGINAL. ANY OTHER USE IS AT THE USER'S SOLE RISK.

**Schrieber Lake Mitigation Site  
2023 Mapped Site Features**



Project: NH 27 (029)

Location: Lincoln Co., Montana

Date Map Created: Sept. 2023

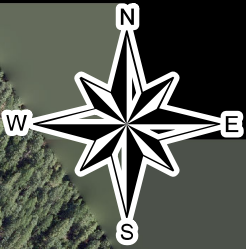
Project Manager: R. McElidowney

Drawn By: JT

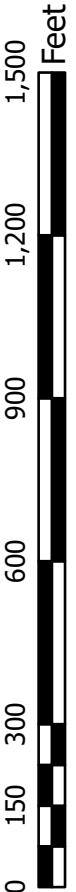
Beaver Dam



Figure A-4. 2023 Wetland Credit Areas



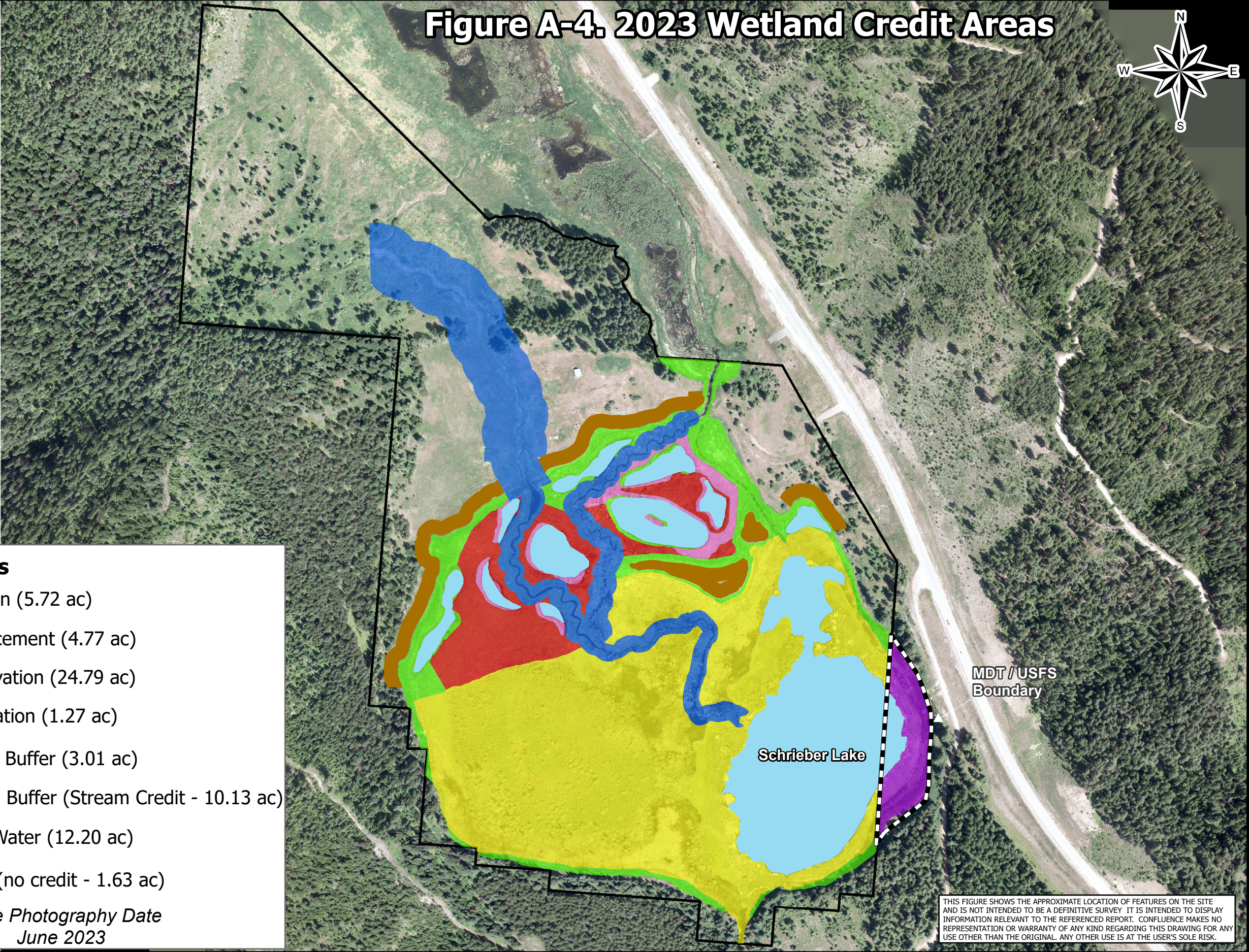
Schrieber Lake Mitigation Site  
2023 Wetland Credit Areas



Credit Types

- Creation (5.72 ac)
- Enhancement (4.77 ac)
- Preservation (24.79 ac)
- Restoration (1.27 ac)
- Upland Buffer (3.01 ac)
- Stream Buffer (Stream Credit - 10.13 ac)
- Open Water (12.20 ac)
- USFS (no credit - 1.63 ac)

Base Photography Date  
June 2023



THIS FIGURE SHOWS THE APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF FEATURES ON THE SITE AND IS NOT INTENDED TO BE A DEFINITIVE SURVEY. IT IS INTENDED TO DISPLAY INFORMATION RELEVANT TO THE REFERENCED REPORT. CONFLUENCE MAKES NO REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY OF ANY KIND REGARDING THIS DRAWING FOR ANY USE OTHER THAN THE ORIGINAL. ANY OTHER USE IS AT THE USER'S SOLE RISK.

Project: NH 27 (029)

Location: Lincoln Co., Montana

Date Map Created: Sept. 2023

Project Manager: R. McElowney

Drawn By: JT

File: X:\Project\MDT Wetland Mitigation 2\Main\Schrieber Lake\2023\CreditAcres\_MDT.mxd



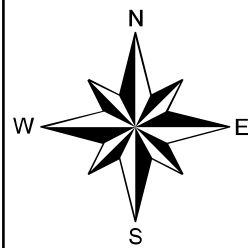


Figure A-5. 2023 Wetland Delineation



Schrieber Lake Mitigation Site  
2023 Wetland Delineation



Project Area	104.70 acres
Pre-Project Wetland	42.84 acres
<b>2023 Wetland and Aquatic Habitat Acreage</b>	
<b>Wetlands</b>	
USFS wetlands (no credit)	1.63
MDT wetlands	36.55
Riparian buffer (no wetland credit)	3.90
Total delineated wetlands	42.08
<b>Open Water</b>	
Schrieber Lake (no credit)	7.58
Schrieber Lake (USFS no credit)	0.37
Open Water (cells 1-10)	4.62
<b>Streams</b>	
Schrieber & Coyote Creeks (no wetland credit)	1.00

\* Riparian Buffer within Delineated Wetland Boundary (part of stream credit area, no wetland credit received)  
\*\*Open Water includes Cells 1-10, Schrieber Lake, and part of Preservation Area northwest of Schrieber Lake, does not include stream channels

**Legend**

Data Point

Monitoring Limits

Pre-Project Wetland Area

Wetland Area - 2023

Open Water - 2023

Stream Channel

Approx MDT/USFS Bndry

*Base Photography Date:*  
*June 2023*

THIS FIGURE SHOWS THE APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF FEATURES ON THE SITE AND IS NOT INTENDED TO BE A DEFINITIVE SURVEY. IT IS INTENDED TO DISPLAY INFORMATION RELEVANT TO THE REFERENCED REPORT. CONFLUENCE MAKES NO REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY OF ANY KIND REGARDING THIS DRAWING FOR ANY USE OTHER THAN THE ORIGINAL. ANY OTHER USE IS AT THE USER'S SOLE RISK.

Project: NH 27 (029)
Location: Lincoln Co., Montana
Date Map Created: Sept 2023
Project Manager: R. McElDowney
Drawn By: JT

File: X:\Project\MDT Wetland Mitigation 2\Wains\Schrieber Lake\2023\Delin2022\_MDT.mxd



---

## APPENDIX B

# MONITORING FORMS

---

MDT Wetland Mitigation Monitoring  
Schrieber Lake  
Lincoln County, Montana



## VEGETATION COMMUNITIES

**Site** Schrieber Lake

(Cover Class Codes **0** = < 1%, **1** = 1-5%, **2** = 6-10%, **3** = 11-20%, **4** = 21-50% , **5** = >50% )

**Community #** 1 **Community Type:** Elymus repens / Bromus spp.

**Acres:** 11.52

Species	Cover class	Species	Cover class
Achillea millefolium	1	Agrostis stolonifera	1
Alopecurus arundinaceus	1	Alopecurus pratensis	1
Apocynum androsaemifolium	0	Berberis repens	0
Bromus inermis	3	Bromus tectorum	2
Cirsium arvense	1	Dactylis glomerata	0
Elymus repens	4	Linaria vulgaris	1
Nassella viridula	1	Pascopyrum smithii	3
Phalaris arundinacea	2	Phleum pratense	2
Poa compressa	2	Poa pratensis	1
Pseudoroegneria spicata	1	Pseudotsuga menziesii	1
Symphoricarpos albus	1	Verbascum thapsus	1

**Comments:**

Upland CT relatively unchanged since 2022.

**Community #** 3 **Community Type:** Phalaris arundinacea / Carex spp.

**Acres:** 6.66

Species	Cover class	Species	Cover class
Agrostis capillaris	1	Alopecurus arundinaceus	1
Alopecurus pratensis	1	Carex aquatilis	2
Carex bebbii	1	Carex lasiocarpa	2
Carex nebrascensis	1	Carex simulata	1
Carex stipata	1	Carex utriculata	3
Carex vesicaria	1	Comarum palustre	1
Deschampsia caespitosa	0	Epilobium ciliatum	1
Geum macrophyllum	0	Juncus filiformis	1
Juncus tenuis	0	Lemna minor	1
Lycopus asper	1	Open Water	2
Persicaria amphibia	1	Phalaris arundinacea	4
Schoenoplectus acutus	0	Scutellaria galericulata	1
Symphyotrichum spathulatum	0	Typha latifolia	1

**Comments:**

Reed canary grass is continuing to decline in cover with CT 3 significantly decreasing in size in 2023 . The areas previously occupied by reed canary grass are converting to open water, Persicaria amphibia, and Carex species

**Community #** 5 **Community Type:** Pseudotsuga menziesii / Larix occidentalis **Acres:** 22.6

Species	Cover class	Species	Cover class
Abies grandis	2	Agrostis capillaris	1
Alopecurus arundinaceus	1	Alopecurus pratensis	1
Amelanchier alnifolia	1	Arctostaphylos uva-ursi	2
Berberis repens	1	Bromus inermis	2
Calamagrostis rubescens	2	Campanula rotundifolia	0
Carex geyeri	2	Centaurea stoebe	1
Elymus glaucus	1	Elymus repens	1
Hieracium aurantiacum	2	Larix occidentalis	2
Linnaea borealis	1	Penstemon confertus	0
Picea engelmannii	2	Pinus contorta	2
Pseudotsuga menziesii	3	Rosa woodsii	1
Symphoricarpos albus	2		

**Comments:**

Upland forested community at edges of wetland boundaries.

**Community #** 8 **Community Type:** Carex spp. / **Acres:** 16.98

Species	Cover class	Species	Cover class
Carex aquatilis	2	Carex atherodes	1
Carex bebbii	0	Carex lasiocarpa	2
Carex utriculata	3	Carex vesicaria	4
Comarum palustre	1	Lemna minor	1
Open Water	3	Persicaria amphibia	2
Phalaris arundinacea	2	Salix bebbiana	1
Salix candida	1	Scirpus microcarpus	1
Typha latifolia	0		

**Comments:**

In 2023, this community was inundated with an average of 1.5 feet of ponded water, and increased in size as a result of absorbing CT 4 and 6.

**Community #** 9 **Community Type:** Crataegus douglasii / Symphoricarpos albus **Acres:** 0.74

Species	Cover class	Species	Cover class
Achillea millefolium	0	Alopecurus arundinaceus	1
Alopecurus pratensis	2	Cirsium arvense	1
Crataegus douglasii	5	Cynoglossum officinale	0
Dactylis glomerata	0	Elymus trachycaulus	1
Galium triflorum	0	Phalaris arundinacea	2
Symphoricarpos albus	4	Taraxacum officinale	0
Urtica dioica	0		

**Comments:**

Upland community type in the northern portion of project area.

**Community #** 10 **Community Type:** Typha latifolia / Open Water **Acres:** 7.78

Species	Cover class	Species	Cover class
Aquatic macrophytes	1	Carex vesicaria	1
Comarum palustre	2	Lemna minor	1
Myriophyllum sibiricum	1	Nuphar polysepala	0
Open Water	5	Persicaria amphibia	2
Phalaris arundinacea	1	Typha latifolia	4

**Comments:**

Wetland community type that surrounds Schrieber Lake and open water areas. This CT increased in size because it absorbed some open water areas northwest of Schrieber Lake and added acreage around northeast wetland cells.

**Community #** 11 **Community Type:** Open Water / Aquatic macrophytes **Acres:** 12.59

Species	Cover class	Species	Cover class
Aquatic macrophytes	4	Myriophyllum sibiricum	1
Nuphar polysepala	0	Open Water	5
Persicaria amphibia	2	Typha latifolia	1

**Comments:**

This CT decreased in acreage slightly due to an open water area northwest of Schrieber Lake decreasing in size. This CT was dominated by an average of 2-3 feet of standing water, less than 5% emergent wetland vegetation, and a diversity of submergent/floating aquatic macrophytes.

**Community # 13 Community Type:** Alopecurus spp. / Phalaris arundinacea**Acres:** 11.56

Species	Cover class	Species	Cover class
Alopecurus arundinaceus	2	Alopecurus pratensis	4
Bare Ground	2	Bromus inermis	3
Cirsium arvense	1	Elymus repens	2
Phalaris arundinacea	3	Poa compressa	2
Poa pratensis	2	Sisymbrium altissimum	1

**Comments:**

Although reed canary grass provided slightly more (<5%) cover than smooth brome within this upland area, smooth brome was observed frequently and is considered an additional codominant within this community. This CT remained relatively unchanged since 2021.

**Community # 14 Community Type:** Alopecurus pratensis /**Acres:** 2.5

Species	Cover class	Species	Cover class
Alopecurus pratensis	4	Bromus inermis	3
Cirsium arvense	1	Elymus repens	2
Linaria dalmatica	0	Phalaris arundinacea	1
Phleum pratense	1	Poa pratensis	1

**Comments:**

Upland CT created in 2022 which replaced a portion of CT1 - Elymus/Bromus because of the increase in dominance of Alopecurus pratensis. The area appears to be slightly wetter than the adjacent CT1, which is slightly higher in elevation.

**Community # 15 Community Type:** Betula pumila / Salix spp.**Acres:** 10.69

Species	Cover class	Species	Cover class
Betula pumila	4	Carex vesicaria	3
Comarum palustre	1	Open Water	3
Persicaria amphibia	1	Salix bebbiana	1
Salix boothii	1	Salix candida	1
Salix geyeriana	1		

**Comments:**

Approximately 50% of the shrubs in this CT have died due to perennial inundation caused by the beaver dam which was first observed in 2019.

**Total Vegetation Community Acreage****103.62**



## VEGETATION TRANSECTS

Site: Schrieber Lake Date: 7/10/2023

**Transect Number:** 1 **Compass Direction from Start:** 251

### Interval Data:

Ending Station 30 Community Type: Phalaris arundinacea / Carex spp.

Species	Cover class	Species	Cover class
Bare Ground	1	Carex lasiocarpa	2
Carex utriculata	3	Carex vesicaria	1
Lemna minor	2	Persicaria amphibia	1
Phalaris arundinacea	5		

Ending Station 284 Community Type: Typha latifolia / Open Water

Species	Cover class	Species	Cover class
Aquatic macrophytes	4	Carex aquatilis	0
Carex vesicaria	0	Lemna minor	1
Open Water	2	Persicaria amphibia	4
Phalaris arundinacea	3	Typha latifolia	3

### Transect Notes:

The first 30' of transect 1 was saturated but did not contain surface water. From 30-284' water depth averaged 20" and cattail cover decreased, while water smartweed increased in cover. Boats were used to access transect.

**Transect Number:** 2 **Compass Direction from Start:** 152

### Interval Data:

Ending Station 280 Community Type: Carex spp. /

Species	Cover class	Species	Cover class
Carex utriculata	1	Carex vesicaria	4
Lemna minor	2	Open Water	5
Persicaria amphibia	4	Phalaris arundinacea	1

### Transect Notes:

In 2023 this transect only spans one vegetation community because of the expansion of Carex spp. and a reduction in reed canary grass in the perennially inundated portions of the project area.

**Transect Number:** 3      **Compass Direction from Start:** 175

**Interval Data:**

Ending Station      325      Community Type:      Phalaris arundinacea / Carex spp.

Species	Cover class	Species	Cover class
Bare Ground	2	Carex utriculata	3
Carex vesicaria	2	Persicaria amphibia	1
Phalaris arundinacea	5		

Ending Station      584      Community Type:      Carex spp. /

Species	Cover class	Species	Cover class
Bare Ground	2	Carex aquatilis	2
Carex utriculata	0	Carex vesicaria	5
Comarum palustre	1	Persicaria amphibia	1
Phalaris arundinacea	0		

**Transect Notes:**

The northern portion of this transect did not contain surface water, while the southern portion had up to 20" of surface water.

## PLANTED WOODY VEGETATION SURVIVAL

Schrieber Lake

Planting Type	#Planted	#Alive	Notes
Various Species	1500		

### Comments

MDT planted 1,500 woody plants in the riparian buffer along Schrieber Creek, Coyote Creek, and around some wetland excavations. In 2020-2023, based on observations at the parallel and perpendicular belt transects, woody planting survival was estimated as well below the required 50% survival. For most of the plantings, competition with herbaceous vegetation such as reed canary grass is problematic, as are the deep perennial inundation conditions present in most of the wetland habitat across the site. Woody plantings along the upper Schrieber Creek corridor were adversely affected by previous weed spraying activities.

Schrieber Lake

**WILDLIFE**

**Birds**

Were man-made nesting structures installed? Yes

If yes, type of structure: Bird Boxes

How many? 2

Are the nesting structures being used? No

Do the nesting structures need repairs? Yes

**Nesting Structure Comments:**

Bird boxes were not located in 2023.

<b>Species</b>	<b>#Observed</b>	<b>Behavior</b>	<b>Habitat</b>
American Coot	5		
American Crow	1		
American Robin	1		
Barn Swallow	1		
Cedar Waxwing	1		
Common Yellowthroat	1		
Dark-eyed Junco	1		
Eastern Kingbird	2		
Great Blue Heron	1		
Killdeer	5		
Mallard	2		
Marsh Wren	1		
Red-winged Blackbird	27		
Rock Wren	2		
Song Sparrow	4		
Sora	1		
Tree Swallow	5		
Violet-green Swallow	3		
Wilson's Snipe	2		
Yellow Warbler	1		
Yellow-rumped Warbler	1		

**Bird Comments**

An abundance of bird species was observed at this site.

---

**BEHAVIOR CODES**

**BP** = One of a breeding pair **BD** = Breeding display **F** = Foraging **FO** = Flyover **L** = Loafing **N** = Nesting

**HABITAT CODES**

**AB** = Aquatic bed **SS** = Scrub/Shrub **FO** = Forested **UP** = Upland buffer **I** = Island

**WM** = Wet meadow **MA** = Marsh **US** = Unconsolidated shore **MF** = Mud Flat **OW** = Open Water

## Mammals and Herptiles

Species	# Observed	Tracks	Scat	Burrows	Comments
Columbia Spotted Frog	6	No	No	No	
Elk Carcass	1	No	No	No	
Richardson's Ground Squirrel	2	No	No	No	
Vole	3	No	No	No	
White-tailed Deer	7	No	No	No	
Wolf	1	No	Yes	No	

---

### Wildlife Comments:

A diversity of bird and wildlife species utilize the site. A elk carcass with possible wolf scat next to it was observed at 48.106956, -115.410911.
---

**PHOTOGRAPHS**

Take photographs of the following permanent reference points listed in the check list below. Record the direction of the photograph using a compass. When at the site for the first time, establish a permanent reference point by setting a ½ inch rebar or fencepost extending 2-3 feet above ground. Survey the location with a resource grade GPS and mark the location on the aerial photograph.

**Photograph Checklist:**

- ☐ One photograph for each of the four cardinal directions surrounding the wetland.
- ☐ At least one photograph showing upland use surrounding the wetland. If more than one upland exists then take additional photographs.
- ☐ At least one photograph showing the buffer surrounding the wetland.
- ☒ One photograph from each end of the vegetation transect, showing the transect.

Photo #	Latitude	Longitude	Bearing	Description
CC1A-1	48.106803	-115.410891	320	CC1A-1 right bank
CC1A-1	48.106803	-115.410891	50	CC1A-1 upstream
CC1A-2	48.1066	-115.41127	175	CC1A-2 left bank
CC1A-2	48.1066	-115.41127	85	CC1A-2 upstream
CC1B-1	48.105509	-115.411518	200	CC1B-1 downstream
CC1B-1	48.105509	-115.411518		
DP01-u	48.1073499047	-115.41066867		
DP01-w	48.1074345058	-115.410624998		
DP02-u	48.1062504335	-115.408486543		
DP02-w	48.1061963335	-115.408556739		
DP03-u	48.102503343	-115.407966813		
DP03-w	48.1025462708	-115.407945759		
DP04b-w	48.1029323809	-115.412076705		
DP04-u	48.1023788115	-115.410623861		
DP04-w	48.102493257	-115.410630608		
DP05-u	48.1063722138	-115.412751218		
DP05-w	48.106250107	-115.41274793		
DP06-u	48.1047882864	-115.414340719		
DP06-w	48.1047421373	-115.414250108		
DP07-u	48.1028068847	-115.413696412		
DP07-w	48.1028074024	-115.413621343		
DP08-u	48.105489235	-115.411008153		
DP08-w	48.1054210255	-115.411067952		
DP09-u	48.1060541637	-115.409562246		
DP09-w	48.1060981204	-115.409625555		
PP-1	48.107033	-115.409592	164	Photo Point 1, Photo 3
PP-1	48.107033	-115.409592	242	Photo Point 1, Photo 1

PP-1	48.107033	-115.409592	197	Photo Point 1, Photo 2
PP-10	48.100529	-115.415406	39	Photo Point 10
PP-2	48.106591	-115.412511	69	Photo Point 2, Photo 5
PP-2	48.106591	-115.412511	162	Photo Point 2, Photo 3
PP-2	48.106591	-115.412511	323	Photo Point 2, Photo 1
PP-2	48.106591	-115.412511	205	Photo Point 2, Photo 2
PP-2	48.106591	-115.412511	104	Photo Point 2, Photo 4
PP-3	48.10754	-115.412747	183	Photo Point 3
PP-4	48.105948	-115.408236	287	Photo Point 4
PP-5	48.104136	-115.413847	359	Photo Point 5, Photo 3
PP-5	48.104136	-115.413847	173	Photo Point 5, Photo 1
PP-5	48.104136	-115.413847	35	Photo Point 5, Photo 2
PP-6	48.104297	-115.414628	52	Photo Point 6, Photo 3
PP-6	48.104297	-115.414628	103	Photo Point 6, Photo 2
PP-6	48.104297	-115.414628	150	Photo Point 6, Photo 1
PP-7	48.105398	-115.411691	355	Photo Point 7, Photo 3
PP-7	48.105398	-115.411691	228	Photo Point 7, Photo 1
PP-7	48.105398	-115.411691	299	Photo Point 7, Photo 2
PP-8	48.105714	-115.411356	79	Photo Point 8, Photo 3
PP-8	48.105714	-115.411356	49	Photo Point 8, Photo 2
PP-8	48.105714	-115.411356	320	Photo Point 8, Photo 1
PP-9	48.105502	-115.409787	120	Photo Point 9, Photo 2
PP-9	48.105502	-115.409787	323	Photo Point 9, Photo 1
SC1-1	48.108236	-115.414862	30	SC1-1 left bank
SC1-1	48.10823599	-115.4148624	300	SC1-1 upstream
SC1-2	48.108116	-115.414221	280	SC1-2 upstream
SC1-2	48.108116	-115.414221	10	SC1-2 left bank
SC2A-1	48.107386	-115.413401	45	SC2A-1 left bank
SC2A-1	48.107386	-115.413401	315	SC2A-1 downstream
SC2A-2	48.106889	-115.41299	275	SC2A-2 downstream
SC2A-2	48.106889	-115.41299	185	SC2A-2 downstream
SC2B-1	48.106342	-115.412902	175	SC2B-1 downstream
SC2B-1	48.106342	-115.412902	265	SC2B-1 right bank
SC3-1	48.105212	-115.412439	240	SC3-1 upstream
SC3-1	48.105212	-115.412439	330	SC3-1 left bank
SC3-2	48.10509	-115.412014	160	SC3-2 downstream
SC3-2	48.10509	-115.412014	70	SC3-2 left bank
SC7-1	48.104608	-115.41138	110	SC7-1 downstream
SC7-1	48.104608	-115.41138	20	SC7-1 left bank
T-1 end	48.106268	-115.411205	71	Transect 1 end
T-1 start	48.106526	-115.410102	251	Transect 1 start
T-2 end	48.105398	-115.411692	332	Transect 2 end



T-2 start	48.106037	-115.412335	152	Transect 2 start
T-3 end	48.104242	-115.413401	335	Transect 3 end
T-3 start	48.105866	-115.413539	175	T-3 start

**Comments:**

## ADDITIONAL ITEMS CHECKLIST

### Hydrology

- ☒ Map emergent vegetation/open water boundary on aerial photos.
- ☒ Observe extent of surface water. Look for evidence of past surface water elevations (e.g. drift lines, vegetation staining, erosion, etc).

### Photos

- ☐ One photo from the wetland toward each of the four cardinal directions
- ☐ One photo showing upland use surrounding the wetland.
- ☐ One photo showing the buffer around the wetland
- ☒ One photo from each end of each vegetation transect, toward the transect

### Vegetation

- ☒ Map vegetation community boundaries
- ☒ Complete Vegetation Transects

### Soils

- ☒ Assess soils

### Wetland Delineations

- ☒ Delineate wetlands according to applicable USACE protocol (1987 form or Supplement)
- ☒ Delineate wetland – upland boundary onto aerial photograph.

#### Wetland Delineation Comments

The total wetland and aquatic habitat delineated at the Schrieber Lake mitigation site in 2023 was 55.65 acres, a increase of 0.12 acres since 2022 (Table 2; see maps in Appendix A). Schrieber Lake occupied 7.58 acres on MDT property and remaining 'open water' areas represented a total of 4.62 acres.

### Functional Assessments

- ☒ Complete and attach full MDT Montana Wetland Assessment Method field forms.

#### Functional Assessment Comments:

Classified as Category I wetland.

### **Maintenance**

Were man-made nesting structure installed at this site?    Yes

If yes, do they need to be repaired?    Yes

If yes, describe the problems below and indicate if any actions were taken to remedy the problems

Were man-made structures built or installed to impound water or control water flow

into or out of the wetland?    No

If yes, are the structures in need of repair?

If yes, describe the problems below.

The beaver dam at the southern outlet of the site is intact but does not appear to be active anymore. The beaver dam is still impounding water throughout the mitigation sites at a depth of .5-3 feet. Within the inundated areas, reed canary grass and shrubs declining in cover, while native herbaceous species are increasing in cover.

# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: Schrieber Lake 2023 City/County: Lincoln County Sampling Date: 2023-07-10  
 Applicant/Owner: MDT State: Montana Sampling Point: DP01U  
 Investigator(s): S Weyant Section, Township, Range: S13 T27N R30W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Toeslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): Convex Slope (%): 50  
 Subregion (LRR): E 43A Lat: 48.10747157 Long: -115.41074386 Datum: NAD 83  
 Soil Map Unit Name: 108 - Andic Dystric Eutrochrepts, lacustrine terraces-Andic Dystrichrepts, glacial outwash terraces, complex NWI classification: PEM1C

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
Remarks: <b>Approximately 5' higher in elevation than the paired wetland sample point.</b>			

## VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30 ft r</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:
1. <u>Pseudotsuga menziesii</u>	<u>15</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACU</u>	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>5</u> (B)
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>40.00</u> (A/B)
4. _____	<u>15</u>	_____	_____	Prevalence Index worksheet:
<u>15</u> = Total Cover				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>5 ft r</u> )				Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: _____
1. <u>Picea engelmannii</u>	<u>5</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>	OBL species <u>0</u> x 1 = <u>0</u>
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	FACW species <u>0</u> x 2 = <u>0</u>
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	FAC species <u>50</u> x 3 = <u>150</u>
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	FACU species <u>45</u> x 4 = <u>180</u>
5. _____	<u>5</u>	_____	_____	UPL species <u>5</u> x 5 = <u>25</u>
<u>5</u> = Total Cover				Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A) <u>355</u> (B)
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5 ft r</u> )				Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.55</u>
1. <u>Elymus trachycaulus</u>	<u>40</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation ___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50% ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) ___ 5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants <sup>1</sup> ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain) <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
2. <u>Pascopyrum smithii</u>	<u>15</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACU</u>	
3. <u>Poa compressa</u>	<u>15</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACU</u>	
4. <u>Alopecurus arundinaceus</u>	<u>5</u>	_____	<u>FAC</u>	
5. <u>Penstemon confertus</u>	<u>5</u>	_____	<u>UPL</u>	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
11. _____	_____	_____	_____	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30 ft r</u> )	<u>80</u>	_____	_____	Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	<u>0</u>	_____	_____	
<u>0</u> = Total Cover				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>25.0</u>				
Remarks: <b>No evidence of a hydrophytic vegetation community observed. Supported by a PI of 3.55.</b>				

# SOIL

Sampling Point: DP01U

## Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>		
0 - 3	7.5YR 2.5/1	100					Loam	Fine roots
3 - 7	7.5YR 3/2	100					Loam	Gravelly
7 - 11								Woody debris and bedrock at 11"
-								
-								
-								
-								
-								

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.

<sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

### Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)                                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)              | <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)                              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) ( <b>except MLRA 1</b> ) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)             | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)                          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)                              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)                           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)                            |

### Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:

- |   |
|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10)                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)       |

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

### Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: Bedrock  
Depth (inches): 11

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☐ No ☒

Remarks:

**No hydric soil indicators observed.**

# HYDROLOGY

## Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

### Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) ( <b>except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B</b> ) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)                           | <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)                                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)                                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) ( <b>LRR A</b> )                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)   |  |

### Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- |   |
|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) ( <b>MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B</b> ) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)                                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)                                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)                                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)                                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)                                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Raised Ant Mounds (D6) ( <b>LRR A</b> )                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)                                  |

### Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ☐ No ☒ Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_  
Water Table Present? Yes ☐ No ☒ Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_  
Saturation Present? Yes ☐ No ☒ Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_  
(includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ☐ No ☒

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

**No evidence of wetland hydrology observed. Soils very dry.**

# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: Schrieber Lake 2023 City/County: Lincoln County Sampling Date: 2023-07-10  
 Applicant/Owner: MDT State: Montana Sampling Point: DP01W  
 Investigator(s): S Weyant Section, Township, Range: S13 T27N R30W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Mountain Valley Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 10  
 Subregion (LRR): E 43A Lat: 48.10741743 Long: -115.41064705 Datum: NAD 83  
 Soil Map Unit Name: 108 - Andic Dystric Eutrochrepts, lacustrine terraces-Andic Dystrichrepts, glacial outwash terraces, complex NWI classification: Not mapped

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: <b>Wetland sample point located at northeast end of project area.</b>		

## VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30 ft r</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>1</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100.00</u> (A/B)
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>5 ft r</u> ) 1. _____ 2. _____ 3. _____ 4. _____ 5. _____ 0 = Total Cover				<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species <u>3</u> x 1 = <u>3</u> FACW species <u>75</u> x 2 = <u>150</u> FAC species <u>0</u> x 3 = <u>0</u> FACU species <u>0</u> x 4 = <u>0</u> UPL species <u>0</u> x 5 = <u>0</u> Column Totals: <u>78</u> (A) <u>153</u> (B)  Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.96</u>
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5 ft r</u> ) 1. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u> <u>75</u> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <u>FACW</u> 2. <u>Lemna minor</u> <u>3</u> <input type="checkbox"/> <u>OBL</u> 3. _____ 4. _____ 5. _____ 6. _____ 7. _____ 8. _____ 9. _____ 10. _____ 11. _____ 78 = Total Cover				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30 ft r</u> ) 1. _____ 2. _____ 0 = Total Cover				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>25.0</u>				
Remarks: <b>A positive rapid test, positive dominance test, and prevalence index below three indicate the presence of a hydrophytic vegetation community at this point.</b>				

# SOIL

Sampling Point: DP01W

## Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>		
0 - 5	10YR 2/2	100					Peat	Sandy hemic - mucky mineral
5 - 16	10YR 2/1	100					Loam	High OM content
-								
-								
-								
-								
-								
-								

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.

<sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

### Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)                                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)              | <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)                              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) ( <b>except MLRA 1</b> ) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)                          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)                              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)                           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)                            |

### Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:

- |   |
|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10)                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)       |

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

### Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: \_\_\_\_\_

Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

A hydrogen sulfide odor indicates hydric soil in this profile as well as the presence of hemic /mucky mineral soils.

# HYDROLOGY

## Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) ( <b>except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B</b> ) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)                | <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)                                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)                          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)                             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)                                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) ( <b>LRR A</b> )                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)   |  |

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- |   |
|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) ( <b>MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B</b> ) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)                                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)                                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)                                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)                                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)                                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Raised Ant Mounds (D6) ( <b>LRR A</b> )                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)                                  |

### Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ☐ No ☒ Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Water Table Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 3

Saturation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 0  
(includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Evidence of wetland hydrology includes saturation to the soil surface and high water table. Surface water observed within 6' of the data point.

# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: Schrieber Lake 2023 City/County: Lincoln County Sampling Date: 2023-07-10  
 Applicant/Owner: MDT State: Montana Sampling Point: DP02U  
 Investigator(s): S Weyant Section, Township, Range: S13 T27N R30W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Toeslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): Convex Slope (%): 30  
 Subregion (LRR): E 43A Lat: 48.10628872 Long: -115.40848192 Datum: NAD 83  
 Soil Map Unit Name: 108 - Andic Dystric Eutrochrepts, lacustrine terraces-Andic Dystrichrepts, glacial outwash terraces, complex NWI classification: Not mapped

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
Remarks: Data point located upslope from paired wetland data point. Approximately 6' higher in elevation than the water surface in adjacent open water cell.			

## VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30 ft r</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:
1. <u>Pinus ponderosa</u>	<u>15</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACU</u>	
2. <u>Pseudotsuga menziesii</u>	<u>5</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACU</u>	Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>4</u> (B)
3. <u>Pinus contorta</u>	<u>2</u>		<u>FAC</u>	Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0.00</u> (A/B)
4. _____				Prevalence Index worksheet:
	<u>22</u>	= Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>5 ft r</u> )				
1. <u>Pinus ponderosa</u>	<u>5</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACU</u>	
2. _____				
3. _____				Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: _____
4. _____				OBL species <u>0</u> x 1 = <u>0</u>
5. _____				FACW species <u>0</u> x 2 = <u>0</u>
	<u>5</u>	= Total Cover		FAC species <u>17</u> x 3 = <u>51</u>
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5 ft r</u> )				FACU species <u>25</u> x 4 = <u>100</u>
1. <u>Bromus carinatus</u>	<u>60</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>UPL</u>	UPL species <u>60</u> x 5 = <u>300</u>
2. <u>Phleum pratense</u>	<u>10</u>		<u>FAC</u>	Column Totals: <u>102</u> (A) <u>451</u> (B)
3. <u>Agrostis stolonifera</u>	<u>5</u>		<u>FAC</u>	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4.42</u>
4. _____				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
5. _____				
6. _____				
7. _____				
8. _____				
9. _____				
10. _____				
11. _____				
	<u>75</u>	= Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30 ft r</u> )				
1. _____				
2. _____				
	<u>0</u>	= Total Cover		
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>25</u>				
Remarks: No hydrophytic vegetation indicators observed.				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				



# SOIL

Sampling Point: DP02U

## Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>		
0 - 3	7.5YR 2.5/1	100					Silt Loam	High content of fine roots
3 - 16	7.5YR 2.5/1	100					Silt Loam	Some gravels
-								
-								
-								
-								
-								
-								

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.

<sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

### Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)                                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)              | <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)                              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) ( <b>except MLRA 1</b> ) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)             | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)                          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)                              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)                           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)                            |

### Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:

- |   |
|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10)                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)       |

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

### Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: \_\_\_\_\_

Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Hydric Soil Present? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ☒

Remarks:

No hydric soil indicators observed.

# HYDROLOGY

## Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

### Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) ( <b>except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B</b> ) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)                           | <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)                                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)                                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) ( <b>LRR A</b> )                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)   |  |

### Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- |   |
|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) ( <b>MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B</b> ) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)                                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)                                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)                                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)                                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)                                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Raised Ant Mounds (D6) ( <b>LRR A</b> )                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)                                  |

### Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ☒ Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Water Table Present? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ☒ Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Saturation Present? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ☒ Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_  
(includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ☒

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

No evidence of wetland hydrology observed. Soils dry.

# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: Schrieber Lake 2023 City/County: Lincoln County Sampling Date: 2023-07-10  
 Applicant/Owner: MDT State: Montana Sampling Point: DP02W  
 Investigator(s): S Weyant Section, Township, Range: S13 T27N R30W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Mountain Valley Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 10  
 Subregion (LRR): E 43A Lat: 48.10622145 Long: -115.40850774 Datum: NAD 83  
 Soil Map Unit Name: 105 - Aquic Udifluvents, poorly drained NWI classification: PEM1C

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: <b>PEM, riverine wetland. Sample point is located in wetland fringe around Wetland Cell #10.</b>	

## VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30 ft r</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:														
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100.00</u> (A/B)														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover				<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <th>Total % Cover of:</th> <th>Multiply by:</th> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>81</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>81</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>12</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>36</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>93</u> (A)</td> <td><u>117</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.26</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>81</u>	x 1 = <u>81</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>12</u>	x 3 = <u>36</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>93</u> (A)	<u>117</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>81</u>	x 1 = <u>81</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>12</u>	x 3 = <u>36</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>93</u> (A)	<u>117</u> (B)																	
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>5 ft r</u>)</b>																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5 ft r</u>)</b>																		
1. <u>Juncus nodosus</u>	<u>30</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>OBL</u>															
2. <u>Carex pellita</u>	<u>20</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>OBL</u>															
3. <u>Carex atherodes</u>	<u>15</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>OBL</u>															
4. <u>Eleocharis palustris</u>	<u>10</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>OBL</u>															
5. <u>Alopecurus arundinaceus</u>	<u>7</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>															
6. <u>Agrostis stolonifera</u>	<u>5</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>															
7. <u>Lycopus asper</u>	<u>3</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>OBL</u>															
8. <u>Typha latifolia</u>	<u>3</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>OBL</u>															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>93</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30 ft r</u>)</b>																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>7</u>																		
Remarks: <b>A positive rapid test, positive dominance test, and prevalence index below three provide evidence for a hydrophytic vegetation community at this data point.</b>																		

## SOIL

Sampling Point: DP02W

**Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)**

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>		
0 - 3	10YR 2/1	100					Mucky Peat	Greasy/Organic
3 - 16	10YR 5/4	85	10YR 5/8	5	C	M	Sand	Fine sand
3 - 16	10YR 3/1	10					Clay Loam	Clay loam clods mixed in matrix
-								
-								
-								
-								
-								

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.<sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.**Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)**

- ☐ Histosol (A1)                      ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)  
☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)           ☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)  
☐ Black Histic (A3)                ☐ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (**except MLRA 1**)  
☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)        ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)  
☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) ☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)  
☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)      ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)  
☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)      ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)  
☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)      ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

**Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:**

- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10)  
☐ Red Parent Material (TF2)  
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)  
☒ Other (Explain in Remarks)

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

**Restrictive Layer (if present):**

Type: \_\_\_\_\_

Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

Due to the location of the soil pit, which used to be a dumpsite and was reclaimed, the soils are still developing.

## HYDROLOGY

**Wetland Hydrology Indicators:**Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ☒ Surface Water (A1)                      ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (**except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B**)  
☒ High Water Table (A2)                      ☐ Salt Crust (B11)  
☒ Saturation (A3)                              ☐ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)  
☐ Water Marks (B1)                              ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)  
☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)                      ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)  
☐ Drift Deposits (B3)                              ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)  
☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)                              ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)  
☐ Iron Deposits (B5)                              ☐ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) (**LRR A**)  
☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)                              ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)  
☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)  
☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (**MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B**)  
☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)  
☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)  
☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)  
☒ Geomorphic Position (D2)  
☐ Shallow Aquitard (D3)  
☒ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)  
☐ Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (**LRR A**)  
☐ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

**Field Observations:**

Surface Water Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 2  
 Water Table Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 9  
 Saturation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 0  
 (includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Evidence of wetland hydrology includes surface water, high water table, saturation to the soil surface, geomorphic position, and a positive fac-neutral test.

# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: Schrieber Lake 2023 City/County: Lincoln County Sampling Date: 2023-07-10  
 Applicant/Owner: MDT State: Montana Sampling Point: DP03U  
 Investigator(s): S Weyant Section, Township, Range: S13 T27N R30W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Mountain Valley Local relief (concave, convex, none): Linear Slope (%): 5  
 Subregion (LRR): E 43A Lat: 48.10251778 Long: -115.40794791 Datum: WGS 84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: 108 - Andic Dystric Eutrochrepts, lacustrine terraces-Andic Dystrichrepts, glacial outwash terraces, complex NWI classification: Not mapped

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
Remarks: <b>Forested hillside/local terrace located south of Schrieber Lake.</b>			

## VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>1</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>6</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>16.66</u> (A/B)														
1. <u>Pseudotsuga menziesii</u>	<u>20</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACU</u>															
2. <u>Pinus monticola</u>	<u>10</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Total % Cover of:</td> <td>Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>33</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>99</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>64</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>256</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>30</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>150</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>127</u> (A)</td> <td><u>505</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.97</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>33</u>	x 3 = <u>99</u>	FACU species <u>64</u>	x 4 = <u>256</u>	UPL species <u>30</u>	x 5 = <u>150</u>	Column Totals: <u>127</u> (A)	<u>505</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>33</u>	x 3 = <u>99</u>																	
FACU species <u>64</u>	x 4 = <u>256</u>																	
UPL species <u>30</u>	x 5 = <u>150</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>127</u> (A)	<u>505</u> (B)																	
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)</b> 1. <u>Symphoricarpos albus</u> <u>10</u> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <u>FACU</u> 2. <u>Pinus monticola</u> <u>5</u> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <u>FACU</u> 3. <u>Spiraea betulifolia</u> <u>2</u> <input type="checkbox"/> <u>FACU</u> 4. _____ 5. _____ <u>17</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)</b> 1. <u>Bromus carinatus</u> <u>30</u> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <u>UPL</u> 2. <u>Elymus repens</u> <u>20</u> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <u>FAC</u> 3. <u>Fragaria virginiana</u> <u>10</u> <input type="checkbox"/> <u>FACU</u> 4. <u>Penstemon confertus</u> <u>5</u> <input type="checkbox"/> <u>FAC</u> 5. <u>Phleum pratense</u> <u>5</u> <input type="checkbox"/> <u>FAC</u> 6. <u>Achillea millefolium</u> <u>3</u> <input type="checkbox"/> <u>FACU</u> 7. <u>Alopecurus arundinaceus</u> <u>3</u> <input type="checkbox"/> <u>FAC</u> 8. <u>Allium cernuum</u> <u>2</u> <input type="checkbox"/> <u>FACU</u> 9. <u>Campanula rotundifolia</u> <u>2</u> <input type="checkbox"/> <u>FACU</u> 10. _____ 11. _____ <u>80</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)</b> 1. _____ 2. _____ <u>0</u> = Total Cover  % Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>20.0</u>																		
Remarks: <b>No hydrophytic vegetation indicators observed.</b>																		

## SOIL

Sampling Point: DP03U

**Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)**

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>		
0 - 3	7.5YR 4/2	100					Sandy Clay Loam	Many fine roots
3 - 6.5	7.5YR 4/2	100					Sandy Clay Loam	Gravelly
-								
-								
-								
-								
-								
-								

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.<sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.**Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)****Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:**

<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10)
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) ( <b>except MLRA 1</b> )	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)	

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.**Restrictive Layer (if present):**Type: Rock bottomDepth (inches): 6.5Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☐ No ☒

Remarks:

Soil could not be reasonably excavated further due to the presence of a cobble bottom. No hydric soil indicators observed.

## HYDROLOGY

**Wetland Hydrology Indicators:**Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) ( <b>except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B</b> )
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) ( <b>LRR A</b> )
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) ( <b>MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B</b> )
<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)
<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
<input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)
<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<input type="checkbox"/> Raised Ant Mounds (D6) ( <b>LRR A</b> )
<input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

**Field Observations:**

Surface Water Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches): _____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ☐ No ☒

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

No evidence of wetland hydrology observed. Soils dry.

# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: Schrieber Lake 2023 City/County: Lincoln County Sampling Date: 2023-07-10  
 Applicant/Owner: MDT State: Montana Sampling Point: DP03W  
 Investigator(s): S Weyant Section, Township, Range: S13 T27N R30W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Mountain Valley Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 5  
 Subregion (LRR): E 43A Lat: 48.102546 Long: -115.407946 Datum: NAD 83  
 Soil Map Unit Name: 108 - Andic Dystric Eutrochrepts, lacustrine terraces-Andic Dystrichrepts, glacial outwash terraces, complex NWI classification: Not mapped

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>		
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>		
Remarks: <b>Located in wetland fringe on the south side of Schrieber Lake.</b>			

## VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30 ft r</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>3</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>3</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100.00</u> (A/B)														
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>5 ft r</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Total % Cover of:</td> <td>Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>57</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>57</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>20</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>40</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>3</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>9</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>80</u> (A)</td> <td><u>106</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.32</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>57</u>	x 1 = <u>57</u>	FACW species <u>20</u>	x 2 = <u>40</u>	FAC species <u>3</u>	x 3 = <u>9</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>80</u> (A)	<u>106</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>57</u>	x 1 = <u>57</u>																	
FACW species <u>20</u>	x 2 = <u>40</u>																	
FAC species <u>3</u>	x 3 = <u>9</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>80</u> (A)	<u>106</u> (B)																	
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5 ft r</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) ___ 5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants <sup>1</sup> ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain) <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
1. <u>Juncus nodosus</u>	<u>20</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>OBL</u>															
2. <u>Carex stipata</u>	<u>15</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>OBL</u>															
3. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	<u>15</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACW</u>															
4. <u>Lycopus asper</u>	<u>10</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>OBL</u>															
5. <u>Carex bebbii</u>	<u>5</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>OBL</u>															
6. <u>Eleocharis palustris</u>	<u>5</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>OBL</u>															
7. <u>Epilobium ciliatum</u>	<u>5</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACW</u>															
8. <u>Agrostis stolonifera</u>	<u>3</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>															
9. <u>Scutellaria galericulata</u>	<u>2</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>OBL</u>															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>80</u> = Total Cover																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30 ft r</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>														
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>20</u>																		
Remarks: <b>A positive rapid test, positive dominance test, and a prevalence index below three indicate a hydrophytic vegetation community at this data point.</b>																		

# SOIL

Sampling Point: DP03W

## Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>		
0 - 3	7.5YR 2.5/1	100					Mucky Sand	Mucky mineral - greasy
4 - 7	10YR 4/2	100					Clay Loam	90% gravels and cobbles
-								
-								
-								
-								
-								
-								

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.

<sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

### Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)              | <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) ( <b>except MLRA 1</b> ) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)             | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)                                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)                                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)                                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)                                       |

### Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:

- |   |
|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10)                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)       |

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

### Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: Rock bottom  
Depth (inches): 7

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

A mucky mineral layer indicates hydric soil in this profile.

# HYDROLOGY

## Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)             | <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) ( <b>except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B</b> ) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)                | <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)                                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)                                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) ( <b>LRR A</b> )                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)   |  |

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- |   |
|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) ( <b>MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B</b> ) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)                                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)                                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)                                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)                                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)                                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Raised Ant Mounds (D6) ( <b>LRR A</b> )                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)                                  |

### Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 2  
Water Table Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 0  
Saturation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 0  
(includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

2 inches of surface water at the point, and saturation and a high water table at the soil surface indicate wetland hydrology.

# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: Schrieber Lake City/County: Lincoln County Sampling Date: 2023-07-10  
 Applicant/Owner: MDT State: Montana Sampling Point: DP04U  
 Investigator(s): J Trilling Section, Township, Range: S13 T27N R30W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Mountain Valley Local relief (concave, convex, none): Linear Slope (%): 4  
 Subregion (LRR): E 43A Lat: 48.1022633 Long: -115.4105843 Datum: WGS 84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: 105 - Aquic Udifluvents, poorly drained NWI classification: Not mapped

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
Remarks: <b>Upland sample point located on MDT property along the southern boundary.</b>			

## VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:
1. <u>Larix occidentalis</u>	<u>30</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACU</u>	
2. <u>Pinus contorta</u>	<u>30</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>	Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>6</u> (B)
3. <u>Abies grandis</u>	<u>15</u>		<u>FACU</u>	Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>16.67</u> (A/B)
4. <u>Picea engelmannii</u>	<u>10</u>		<u>FAC</u>	
	<u>85</u>	= Total Cover		
<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b>				
Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:		
OBL species	<u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>		
FACW species	<u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>		
FAC species	<u>45</u>	x 3 = <u>135</u>		
FACU species	<u>142</u>	x 4 = <u>568</u>		
UPL species	<u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>		
Column Totals:	<u>187</u> (A)	<u>703</u> (B)		
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.76</u>				
<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b>				
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation				
<input type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50%				
<input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup>				
<input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)				
<input type="checkbox"/> 5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants <sup>1</sup>				
<input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)				
<sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.				
<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Remarks: <b>No evidence of a hydrophytic vegetation community observed.</b>				



# SOIL

Sampling Point: DP04U

## Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>		
0 - 18	10YR 6/1						Loam	
-								
-								
-								
-								
-								
-								
-								
-								

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.

<sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

### Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)                                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)              | <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)                              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) ( <b>except MLRA 1</b> ) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)             | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)                          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)                              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)                           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)                            |

### Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:

- |   |
|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10)                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)       |

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

### Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: \_\_\_\_\_

Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Hydric Soil Present? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ☒

Remarks:

Light soil color is likely the result of volcanic ash deposits or possibly glacio-lacustrine deposits, as have been found in deeper soil borings along the US 2 Highway corridor and in Schrieber Meadows.

# HYDROLOGY

## Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

### Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) ( <b>except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B</b> ) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)                           | <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)                                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)                                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) ( <b>LRR A</b> )                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)   |  |

### Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- |   |
|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) ( <b>MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B</b> ) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)                                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)                                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)                                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)                                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)                                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Raised Ant Mounds (D6) ( <b>LRR A</b> )                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)                                  |

### Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ☒ Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Water Table Present? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ☒ Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Saturation Present? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ☒ Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_  
(includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ☒

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

No evidence of wetland hydrology observed.

# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: Schrieber Lake 2023 City/County: Lincoln County Sampling Date: 2023-07-10  
 Applicant/Owner: MDT State: Montana Sampling Point: DP04W  
 Investigator(s): S Weyant Section, Township, Range: S13 T27N R30W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Toeslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 5  
 Subregion (LRR): E 43A Lat: 48.10251393 Long: -115.41059971 Datum: WGS 84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: 105 - Aquic Udifluvents, poorly drained NWI classification: PEM1B

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ☒ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ☒  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: <b>Sample point located in PEM wetland along the southcentral portion of the site.</b>		

## VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100.00</u> (A/B)
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____) 1. _____ 2. _____ 3. _____ 4. _____ 5. _____ 0 = Total Cover				
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____) 1. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u> <u>75</u> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <u>FACW</u> 2. <u>Alopecurus arundinaceus</u> <u>20</u> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <u>FAC</u> 3. <u>Polygonum aviculare</u> <u>5</u> _____ <u>FAC</u> 4. _____ 5. _____ 6. _____ 7. _____ 8. _____ 9. _____ 10. _____ 11. _____ 100 = Total Cover				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____) 1. _____ 2. _____ 0 = Total Cover % Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>0</u>				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) ___ 5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants <sup>1</sup> ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain) <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
Remarks: <b>A positive dominance test and the Prevalence Index below 3 indicate a hydrophytic vegetation community at this location.</b>				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____

# SOIL

Sampling Point: DP04W

## Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>		
0 - 15	7.5YR 2.5/1	99	N 2.5/0	1	D	M	Loam	
15 - 18	10YR 7/1	100					Loam	
-								
-								
-								
-								
-								
-								

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.

<sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

### Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)                                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)                | <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)                              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) ( <b>except MLRA 1</b> ) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)               | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)                          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)                              |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)                           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)            | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)            | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)                            |

### Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:

- |   |
|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10)                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)       |

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

### Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: \_\_\_\_\_

Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

A thick dark surface indicates hydric soil in this profile.

# HYDROLOGY

## Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

### Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) ( <b>except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B</b> ) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)                | <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)                                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)                                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) ( <b>LRR A</b> )                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)   |  |

### Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- |   |
|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) ( <b>MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B</b> ) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)                                    |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)                                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)                                      |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)                           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Raised Ant Mounds (D6) ( <b>LRR A</b> )                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)                                  |

### Field Observations:

- |  |   |                           |
|--|---|---------------------------|
| Surface Water Present?                             | Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Depth (inches): _____     |
| Water Table Present?                               | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> | Depth (inches): <u>15</u> |
| Saturation Present?<br>(includes capillary fringe) | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> | Depth (inches): <u>6</u>  |

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Saturation at a depth of 6 inches and a positive FAC-neutral test and a dry season water table indicate wetland hydrology at this location. Water table depth was recorded at 15 inches.

# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: Schrieber Lake 2023 City/County: Lincoln County Sampling Date: 2023-07-10  
 Applicant/Owner: MDT State: Montana Sampling Point: DP04b-w  
 Investigator(s): S Weyant Section, Township, Range: S13 T27N R30W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Valley Local relief (concave, convex, none): Convex Slope (%): 0  
 Subregion (LRR): E 43A Lat: 48.1029323 Long: -115.412076 Datum: WGS 84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: 105 - Aquic Udifluvents, poorly drained NWI classification: PSS1B

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: <b>This point is located in the inundated fen-car shrubland.</b>		

## VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>3</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>3</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100.00</u> (A/B)														
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
_____ = Total Cover				<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Total % Cover of:</td> <td>Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>70</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>70</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>8</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>16</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>78</u> (A)</td> <td><u>86</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.10</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>70</u>	x 1 = <u>70</u>	FACW species <u>8</u>	x 2 = <u>16</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>78</u> (A)	<u>86</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>70</u>	x 1 = <u>70</u>																	
FACW species <u>8</u>	x 2 = <u>16</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>78</u> (A)	<u>86</u> (B)																	
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)</b>																		
1. <u>Betula pumila</u>	<u>25</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>OBL</u>															
2. <u>Salix bebbiana</u>	<u>5</u>	_____	<u>FACW</u>															
3. <u>Salix lasiandra</u>	<u>3</u>	_____	<u>FACW</u>															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
_____ = Total Cover																		
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)</b>																		
1. <u>Carex vesicaria</u>	<u>30</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>OBL</u>															
2. <u>Persicaria amphibia</u>	<u>15</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>OBL</u>															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
_____ = Total Cover																		
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)</b>																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
_____ = Total Cover																		
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																		
_____ = Total Cover																		
<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) ___ 5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants <sup>1</sup> ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain) <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																		
<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																		
Remarks: <b>A positive rapid test and dominance test indicate hydrophytic vegetation. Standing water is present at the sample point.</b>																		

# SOIL

Sampling Point: DP04b-w

## Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>		
-								
-								
-								
-								
-								
-								
-								
-								
-								

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.

<sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

### Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)                                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)              | <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)                              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) ( <b>except MLRA 1</b> ) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)                          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)                              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)                           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)                            |

### Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:

- |   |
|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10)                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)       |

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

### Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: \_\_\_\_\_

Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Hydric Soil Present? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

This location was inundated with 20 inches of water making it impossible to effectively excavate a soil test pit, but sulfidic odor was present when the soil was probed with a stick.

# HYDROLOGY

## Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)             | <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) ( <b>except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B</b> ) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)                | <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)                                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)                                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) ( <b>LRR A</b> )                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)   |  |

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- |   |
|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) ( <b>MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B</b> ) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)                                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)                                |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)       |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)                                      |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)                           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Raised Ant Mounds (D6) ( <b>LRR A</b> )                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)                                  |

### Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches): <u>20</u>
Water Table Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches): <u>0</u>
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches): <u>0</u>

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Evidence of wetland hydrology present in a saturation and a high water table at the soil surface, 20 inches of water above the surface, the site's geomorphic position, a positive FAC-neutral test, and saturation visible on aerial imagery.



# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: Schrieber Lake City/County: Lincoln County Sampling Date: 2023-07-10  
 Applicant/Owner: MDT State: Montana Sampling Point: DP05U  
 Investigator(s): J Trilling Section, Township, Range: S13 T27N R30W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Toe Local relief (concave, convex, none): Linear Slope (%): 5  
 Subregion (LRR): E 43A Lat: 48.1063498 Long: -115.4127623 Datum: WGS 84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: 105 - Aquic Udifluvents, poorly drained NWI classification: Not mapped

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: <b>Upland sample point located to the northwest of Wetland Cell 6.</b>		

## VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>1</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>50.00</u> (A/B)	
1. _____	_____	_____	_____		<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: _____ OBL species <u>0</u> x 1 = <u>0</u> FACW species <u>0</u> x 2 = <u>0</u> FAC species <u>52</u> x 3 = <u>156</u> FACU species <u>0</u> x 4 = <u>0</u> UPL species <u>45</u> x 5 = <u>225</u> Column Totals: <u>97</u> (A) <u>381</u> (B)  Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.93</u>
2. _____	_____	_____	_____		
3. _____	_____	_____	_____		
4. _____	_____	_____	_____		
_____ = Total Cover					
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)					
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation ___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50% ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) ___ 5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants <sup>1</sup> ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain) <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____		
3. _____	_____	_____	_____		
4. _____	_____	_____	_____		
5. _____	_____	_____	_____		
_____ = Total Cover					
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)					
1. <u>Bromus inermis</u>	<u>45</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>UPL</u>		
2. <u>Alopecurus arundinaceus</u>	<u>40</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>		
3. <u>Poa pratensis</u>	<u>10</u>		<u>FAC</u>		
4. <u>Cirsium arvense</u>	<u>2</u>		<u>FAC</u>		
5. _____	_____	_____	_____		
6. _____	_____	_____	_____		
7. _____	_____	_____	_____		
8. _____	_____	_____	_____		
9. _____	_____	_____	_____		
10. _____	_____	_____	_____		
11. _____	_____	_____	_____		
_____ = Total Cover					
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)					
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____		
_____ = Total Cover					
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____					
Remarks: <b>No evidence of a hydrophytic vegetation community observed.</b>					

# SOIL

Sampling Point: DP05U

## Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>		
0 - 8	10YR 2/2	100					Loam	
8 - 10	10YR 6/2	100					Sandy Loam	
-								
-								
-								
-								
-								
-								

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.

<sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

### Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)                                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)              | <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)                              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) ( <b>except MLRA 1</b> ) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)             | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)                          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)                              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)                           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)                            |

### Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:

- |   |
|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10)                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)       |

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

### Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: \_\_\_\_\_

Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Hydric Soil Present? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ☒

Remarks:

No hydric soil indicators observed. Light soil color is the result of ash deposits, not saturation.

# HYDROLOGY

## Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

### Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) ( <b>except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B</b> ) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)                           | <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)                                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)                                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) ( <b>LRR A</b> )                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)   |  |

### Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- |   |
|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) ( <b>MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B</b> ) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)                                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)                                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)                                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)                                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)                                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Raised Ant Mounds (D6) ( <b>LRR A</b> )                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)                                  |

### Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ☒ Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Water Table Present? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ☒ Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Saturation Present? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ☒ Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_  
(includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ☒

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

No evidence of wetland hydrology observed.

# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: Schrieber Lake City/County: Lincoln County Sampling Date: 2023-07-10  
 Applicant/Owner: MDT State: Montana Sampling Point: DP05w  
 Investigator(s): J Trilling Section, Township, Range: S13 T27N R30W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Toe Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 3  
 Subregion (LRR): E 43A Lat: 48.1062573 Long: -115.4127991 Datum: WGS 84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: 105 - Aquic Udifluvents, poorly drained NWI classification: Not mapped

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>		
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>		
Remarks: Wetland sample point located adjacent to Schrieber Creek channel at the northwest edge of Wetland Cell 6.			

## VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>1</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100.00</u> (A/B)														
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover				<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Total % Cover of:</td> <td>Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>75</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>150</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>25</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>75</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)</td> <td><u>225</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.25</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>75</u>	x 2 = <u>150</u>	FAC species <u>25</u>	x 3 = <u>75</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)	<u>225</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>75</u>	x 2 = <u>150</u>																	
FAC species <u>25</u>	x 3 = <u>75</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)	<u>225</u> (B)																	
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)</b>																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)</b>																		
1. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	<u>75</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACW</u>															
2. <u>Alopecurus arundinaceus</u>	<u>15</u>		<u>FAC</u>															
3. <u>Poa pratensis</u>	<u>10</u>		<u>FAC</u>															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>100</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)</b>																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>0</u>																		
Remarks: A positive rapid test, positive dominance test, and prevalence index below three indicate the presence of a hydrophytic vegetation community.																		

## SOIL

Sampling Point: DP05w**Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)**

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>		
0 - 4	10YR 3/2	98	7.5YR 4/6	5	C	M	Loam	many fine roots
4 - 16	10YR 2/1	88	10YR 6/2	10	D	M	Loam	
4 - 16			10YR 4/6	2	C	M		
16 - 20	10YR 4/1	100					Clay Loam	
-								
-								
-								
-								

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.<sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.**Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)****Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:**

<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10)
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) ( <b>except MLRA 1</b> )	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)	

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.**Restrictive Layer (if present):**

Type: \_\_\_\_\_

Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

**Prominent redoximorphic concentrations common within the dark surface layer.**

## HYDROLOGY

**Wetland Hydrology Indicators:**

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) ( <b>except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B</b> )
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) ( <b>LRR A</b> )
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) ( <b>MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B</b> )
<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<input type="checkbox"/> Raised Ant Mounds (D6) ( <b>LRR A</b> )
<input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

**Field Observations:**Surface Water Present? Yes ☐ No ☒ Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_Water Table Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 18Saturation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 0  
(includes capillary fringe)Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

**Saturation to the soil surface, the geomorphic position of the point, a dry season water table, and a positive FAC-neutral test provide evidence of wetland hydrology. Water table depth was measured at 18 inches.**



# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: Schrieber Lake City/County: Lincoln County Sampling Date: 2023-07-10  
 Applicant/Owner: MDT State: Montana Sampling Point: DP06U  
 Investigator(s): J Trilling Section, Township, Range: S13 T27N R30W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Upland, Flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): Linear Slope (%): 4  
 Subregion (LRR): E 43A Lat: 48.1048184 Long: -115.4143682 Datum: WGS 84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: 105 - Aquic Udifluvents, poorly drained NWI classification: Not mapped

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☒, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: <b>Upland sample point located between Wetland Cell 1 and the western project boundary.</b>		

## VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>1</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>50.00</u> (A/B)
1. <u>Pinus contorta</u>	<u>10</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: _____ OBL species <u>0</u> x 1 = <u>0</u> FACW species <u>0</u> x 2 = <u>0</u> FAC species <u>25</u> x 3 = <u>75</u> FACU species <u>0</u> x 4 = <u>0</u> UPL species <u>85</u> x 5 = <u>425</u> Column Totals: <u>110</u> (A) <u>500</u> (B)  Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4.54</u>
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____	<u>10</u> = Total Cover	_____	_____	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation ___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50% ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) ___ 5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants <sup>1</sup> ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain) <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____	<u>0</u> = Total Cover	_____	_____	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)				
1. <u>Bromus inermis</u>	<u>85</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>UPL</u>	
2. <u>Alopecurus arundinaceus</u>	<u>10</u>	_____	<u>FAC</u>	
3. <u>Poa pratensis</u>	<u>5</u>	_____	<u>FAC</u>	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
11. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____	<u>100</u> = Total Cover	_____	_____	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____	<u>0</u> = Total Cover	_____	_____	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____				
Remarks: <b>No evidence of a hydrophytic vegetation community observed.</b>				

# SOIL

Sampling Point: DP06U

## Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>		
0 - 10	10YR 3/1	99	5YR 4/6	1	C	M	Loam	extremely dry
10 - 18	10YR 6/1	98	5YR 4/6	2	C	M	Loam	extremely dry
-								
-								
-								
-								
-								
-								

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.

<sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

### Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)                                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)              | <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)                              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) ( <b>except MLRA 1</b> ) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)             | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)                          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)                              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)                           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)                            |

### Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:

- |   |
|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10)                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)       |

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

### Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: \_\_\_\_\_

Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Hydric Soil Present? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ☒

Remarks:

Light soil color is likely the result of a volcanic ash deposit. No hydric soil indicators observed.

# HYDROLOGY

## Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

### Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) ( <b>except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B</b> ) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)                           | <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)                                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)                                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) ( <b>LRR A</b> )                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)   |  |

### Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- |   |
|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) ( <b>MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B</b> ) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)                                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)                                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)                                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)                                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)                                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Raised Ant Mounds (D6) ( <b>LRR A</b> )                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)                                  |

### Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ☒ Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Water Table Present? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ☒ Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Saturation Present? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ☒ Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_  
(includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ☒

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

No evidence of wetland hydrology observed.

# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: Schrieber Lake City/County: Lincoln County Sampling Date: 2023-07-10  
 Applicant/Owner: MDT State: Montana Sampling Point: DP06W  
 Investigator(s): J Trilling Section, Township, Range: S13 T27N R30W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Toeslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): Linear Slope (%): 5  
 Subregion (LRR): E 43A Lat: 48.1047675 Long: -115.414325 Datum: WGS 84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: 105 - Aquic Udifluvents, poorly drained NWI classification: Not mapped

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>		
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>		
Remarks: <b>Wetland sample point located to the northwest of Wetland Cell 1.</b>			

## VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>1</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100.00</u> (A/B)														
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover				<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Total % Cover of:</td> <td>Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>2</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>2</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>90</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>180</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>92</u> (A)</td> <td><u>182</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.98</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>2</u>	x 1 = <u>2</u>	FACW species <u>90</u>	x 2 = <u>180</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>92</u> (A)	<u>182</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>2</u>	x 1 = <u>2</u>																	
FACW species <u>90</u>	x 2 = <u>180</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>92</u> (A)	<u>182</u> (B)																	
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)</b> 1. _____ 2. _____ 3. _____ 4. _____ 5. _____ <u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)</b> 1. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u> <u>90</u> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <u>FACW</u> 2. <u>Carex utriculata</u> <u>2</u> <input type="checkbox"/> <u>OBL</u> 3. _____ 4. _____ 5. _____ 6. _____ 7. _____ 8. _____ 9. _____ 10. _____ 11. _____ <u>92</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)</b> 1. _____ 2. _____ <u>0</u> = Total Cover  % Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>8</u>																		
<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) ___ 5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants <sup>1</sup> ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain) <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																		
<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																		
Remarks: <b>A positive rapid test and positive dominance tests indicate the presence of hydrophytic vegetation at this data point.</b>																		

## SOIL

Sampling Point: DP06W

**Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)**

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>		
0 - 3	10YR 2/1	98					Loam	
3 - 10	10YR 2/1	98	10YR 4/6	2	C	M	Loam	
10 - 18	10YR 6/1	96	5YR 4/6	4	C		Loam	
-								
-								
-								
-								
-								

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.<sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.**Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)**

- ☐ Histosol (A1)  
☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)  
☐ Black Histic (A3)  
☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)  
☒ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)  
☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)  
☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)  
☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)  
☐ Sandy Redox (S5)  
☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)  
☐ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (**except MLRA 1**)  
☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)  
☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)  
☒ Redox Dark Surface (F6)  
☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)  
☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

**Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:**

- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10)  
☐ Red Parent Material (TF2)  
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)  
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

**Restrictive Layer (if present):**

Type: \_\_\_\_\_

Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

Prominent redoximorphic concentrations common in both the depleted matrix and the matrix of the dark surface layer.

## HYDROLOGY

**Wetland Hydrology Indicators:**Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ☐ Surface Water (A1)  
☐ High Water Table (A2)  
☒ Saturation (A3)  
☐ Water Marks (B1)  
☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)  
☐ Drift Deposits (B3)  
☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)  
☐ Iron Deposits (B5)  
☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)  
☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)  
☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)  
☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (**except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B**)  
☐ Salt Crust (B11)  
☐ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)  
☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)  
☒ Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)  
☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)  
☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)  
☐ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) (**LRR A**)  
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (**MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B**)  
☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)  
☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)  
☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)  
☐ Geomorphic Position (D2)  
☐ Shallow Aquitard (D3)  
☒ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)  
☐ Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (**LRR A**)  
☐ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

**Field Observations:**Surface Water Present? Yes ☐ No ☒ Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_Water Table Present? Yes ☐ No ☒ Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_Saturation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 10  
(includes capillary fringe)Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Saturation at a depth of 10 inches, oxidized rhizospheres along living roots, and a positive FAC-neutral test indicate the presence of wetland hydrology at this location.



# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: Schrieber Lake City/County: Lincoln County Sampling Date: 2023-07-10  
 Applicant/Owner: MDT State: Montana Sampling Point: DP07U  
 Investigator(s): J Trilling Section, Township, Range: S13 T27N R30W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Toeslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 4  
 Subregion (LRR): E 43A Lat: 48.1028251 Long: -115.4136715 Datum: WGS 84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: 108 - Andic Dystric Eutrochrepts, lacustrine terraces-Andic Dystrichrepts, glacial outwash terraces, complex NWI classification: Not mapped

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: <b>Upland sample point located in southwest corner of project area.</b>		

## VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>1</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>4</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>25.00</u> (A/B)
1. <u>Pinus contorta</u>	<u>10</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>	
2. <u>Abies grandis</u>	<u>5</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACU</u>	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: _____ OBL species <u>0</u> x 1 = <u>0</u> FACW species <u>10</u> x 2 = <u>20</u> FAC species <u>15</u> x 3 = <u>45</u> FACU species <u>40</u> x 4 = <u>160</u> UPL species <u>45</u> x 5 = <u>225</u> Column Totals: <u>110</u> (A) <u>450</u> (B)  Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4.09</u>
<u>15</u> = Total Cover				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)				
1. <u>Symphoricarpos albus</u>	<u>25</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACU</u>	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation ___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50% ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) ___ 5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants <sup>1</sup> ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain) <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
<u>25</u> = Total Cover				
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)				
1. <u>Hieracium aurantiacum</u>	<u>40</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>UPL</u>	
2. <u>Calamagrostis canadensis</u>	<u>10</u>	_____	<u>FACW</u>	
3. <u>Centaurea stoebe</u>	<u>5</u>	_____	<u>UPL</u>	
4. <u>Fragaria virginiana</u>	<u>5</u>	_____	<u>FACU</u>	
5. <u>Lotus corniculatus</u>	<u>5</u>	_____	<u>FAC</u>	
6. <u>Achillea millefolium</u>	<u>3</u>	_____	<u>FACU</u>	
7. <u>Campanula rotundifolia</u>	<u>2</u>	_____	<u>FACU</u>	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
11. _____	_____	_____	_____	
<u>70</u> = Total Cover				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
<u>0</u> = Total Cover				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>30</u>				
Remarks: <b>No evidence of a hydrophytic vegetation community observed.</b>				

# SOIL

Sampling Point: DP07U

**Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)**

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>		
0 - 2	7.5YR 3/2	100					Loam	many fine roots
2 - 16	7.5YR 4/2	100						
-								
-								
-								
-								
-								
-								

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.

<sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

**Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)**

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)                                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)              | <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)                              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) ( <b>except MLRA 1</b> ) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)             | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)                          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)                              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)                           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)                            |

**Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:**

- |   |
|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10)                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)       |

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

**Restrictive Layer (if present):**

Type: \_\_\_\_\_

Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Hydric Soil Present? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ☒

Remarks:

**No hydric soil indicators observed.**

# HYDROLOGY

**Wetland Hydrology Indicators:**

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) ( <b>except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B</b> ) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)                           | <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)                                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)                                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) ( <b>LRR A</b> )                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)   |  |

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- |   |
|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) ( <b>MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B</b> ) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)                                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)                                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)                                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)                                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)                                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Raised Ant Mounds (D6) ( <b>LRR A</b> )                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)                                  |

**Field Observations:**

Surface Water Present? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ☒ Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Water Table Present? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ☒ Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Saturation Present? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ☒ Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_  
(includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ☒

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

**No evidence of wetland hydrology observed.**

# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: Schrieber Lake City/County: Lincoln County Sampling Date: 2023-07-10  
 Applicant/Owner: MDT State: Montana Sampling Point: DP07W  
 Investigator(s): J Trilling Section, Township, Range: S13 T27N R30W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Toeslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 5  
 Subregion (LRR): E 43A Lat: 48.1027827 Long: -115.4136867 Datum: WGS 84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: 108 - Andic Dystric Eutrochrepts, lacustrine terraces-Andic Dystrichrepts, glacial outwash terraces, complex NWI classification: Not mapped

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: <b>Wetland sample point located in the southwest corner of the project area.</b>		

## VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100.00</u> (A/B)
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____ = Total Cover				<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: _____ OBL species <u>0</u> x 1 = <u>0</u> FACW species <u>106</u> x 2 = <u>212</u> FAC species <u>0</u> x 3 = <u>0</u> FACU species <u>0</u> x 4 = <u>0</u> UPL species <u>0</u> x 5 = <u>0</u> Column Totals: <u>106</u> (A) <u>212</u> (B)  Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.00</u>
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</b> (Plot size: _____)				
1. <u>Alnus incana</u>	<u>8</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACW</u>	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) ___ 5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants <sup>1</sup> ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain) <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____ = Total Cover				
<b>Herb Stratum</b> (Plot size: _____)				
1. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	<u>98</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACW</u>	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
11. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____ = Total Cover				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Woody Vine Stratum</b> (Plot size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____ = Total Cover				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>2</u>				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks:				
<b>A positive rapid test, dominance test, and a prevalence index of less than 3 indicate the presence of a hydrophytic vegetation community at this location.</b>				

# SOIL

Sampling Point: DP07W

## Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>		
0 - 12	10YR 2/1						Loam	
12 - 23	10YR 2/1	80	7.5YR 5/6	20	C	M	Loam	
-								
-								
-								
-								
-								
-								

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.

<sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

### Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)                                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)              | <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)                              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) ( <b>except MLRA 1</b> ) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)             | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)                          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)                              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)                           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)                            |

### Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:

- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10)
- ☐ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ☒ Other (Explain in Remarks)

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

### Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: \_\_\_\_\_

Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

### Remarks:

Due to saturation to the soil surface, it is likely that redoximorphic concentrations in the upper soil layer are masked. Requirements for the redox dark surface indicator are met, aside from the depth at which concentrations begin.

# HYDROLOGY

## Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

### Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) ( <b>except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B</b> ) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)                | <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)                                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)                                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) ( <b>LRR A</b> )                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)   |  |

### Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (**MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B**)
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☒ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☐ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ☒ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ☐ Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (**LRR A**)
- ☐ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

### Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ☐ No ☒ Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Water Table Present? Yes ☐ No ☒ Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Saturation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 0  
(includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

### Remarks:

Saturation at the soil surface, the geomorphic position of the point, and a positive FAC-neutral test indicate wetland hydrology at this location.



# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: Schrieber Lake 2023 City/County: Lincoln County Sampling Date: 2023-07-11  
 Applicant/Owner: MDT State: Montana Sampling Point: DP08U  
 Investigator(s): S Weyant Section, Township, Range: S13 T27N R30W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Mound Local relief (concave, convex, none): Convex Slope (%): 15  
 Subregion (LRR): E 43A Lat: 48.10544843 Long: -115.41096791 Datum: NAD 83  
 Soil Map Unit Name: 105 - Aquic Udifluvents, poorly drained NWI classification: PEM1C

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: <b>Upland data point on island. Coarsely textured soils are well drained and shallow.</b>		

## VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30 ft r</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>3</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0.00</u> (A/B)
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>5 ft r</u> ) 0 = Total Cover				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain) <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5 ft r</u> ) 0 = Total Cover				
1. <u>Centaurea stoebe</u>	<u>20</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>UPL</u>	
2. <u>Penstemon confertus</u>	<u>15</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>UPL</u>	
3. <u>Poa compressa</u>	<u>15</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACU</u>	
4. <u>Rumex sp.</u>	<u>10</u>	_____	_____	
5. <u>Verbascum thapsus</u>	<u>5</u>	_____	<u>FACU</u>	
6. <u>Phleum pratense</u>	<u>3</u>	_____	<u>FAC</u>	
7. <u>Pseudoroegneria spicata</u>	<u>2</u>	_____	<u>UPL</u>	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
11. _____	_____	_____	_____	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30 ft r</u> ) 0 = Total Cover				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>30.0</u>				
Remarks: <b>No evidence of a hydrophytic vegetation community observed.</b>				

## SOIL

Sampling Point: DP08U**Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)**

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>		
0 - 3	7.5YR 2.5/1	100					Loam	
3 - 7	7.5YR 2.5/1	100					Loam	Gravelly
-								
-								
-								
-								
-								
-								

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.<sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.**Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)****Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:**

<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10)
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) ( <b>except MLRA 1</b> )	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)	

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.**Restrictive Layer (if present):**Type: Cobble bottom/rock refusalDepth (inches): 7Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☐ No ☒

Remarks:

No hydric soil indicators observed. Rock refusal at 7" where rock fragments impede further excavation.

## HYDROLOGY

**Wetland Hydrology Indicators:**Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) ( <b>except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B</b> )
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) ( <b>LRR A</b> )
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) ( <b>MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B</b> )
<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)
<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
<input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)
<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<input type="checkbox"/> Raised Ant Mounds (D6) ( <b>LRR A</b> )
<input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

**Field Observations:**

Surface Water Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches): _____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ☐ No ☒

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

No evidence of wetland hydrology observed. Soil extremely dry

# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: Schrieber Lake 2023 City/County: Lincoln County Sampling Date: 2023-07-11  
 Applicant/Owner: MDT State: Montana Sampling Point: DP08W  
 Investigator(s): S Weyant Section, Township, Range: S13 T27N R30W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Mountain Valley Local relief (concave, convex, none): Linear Slope (%): 5  
 Subregion (LRR): E 43A Lat: 48.10548992 Long: -115.41108861 Datum: WGS 84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: 105 - Aquic Udifluvents, poorly drained NWI classification: Not mapped

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: <b>Fringe between island and Carex community with standing water.</b>		

## VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30 ft r</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
_____ = Total Cover				<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Total % Cover of:</td> <td>Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>56</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>56</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>10</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>20</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>24</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>72</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>90</u> (A)</td> <td><u>148</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.64</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>56</u>	x 1 = <u>56</u>	FACW species <u>10</u>	x 2 = <u>20</u>	FAC species <u>24</u>	x 3 = <u>72</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>90</u> (A)	<u>148</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>56</u>	x 1 = <u>56</u>																	
FACW species <u>10</u>	x 2 = <u>20</u>																	
FAC species <u>24</u>	x 3 = <u>72</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>90</u> (A)	<u>148</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>5 ft r</u> )																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
_____ = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5 ft r</u> )																		
1. <u>Carex aquatilis</u>	<u>40</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>OBL</u>															
2. <u>Alopecurus pratensis</u>	<u>20</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. <u>Persicaria amphibia</u>	<u>15</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>OBL</u>															
4. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	<u>10</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACW</u>															
5. <u>Cirsium arvense</u>	<u>4</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>															
6. <u>Lemna minor</u>	<u>1</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>OBL</u>															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
_____ = Total Cover																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30 ft r</u> )																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
_____ = Total Cover																		
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>10.0</u>																		
Remarks:																		
<b>A positive dominance test and a prevalence index below three indicate a hydrophytic vegetation community at this data point.</b>																		

# SOIL

Sampling Point: DP08W

## Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>		
0 - 5	10YR 2/1	100					Peat	Peat sand and high litter content
5 - 20	10YR 2/1	100					Mucky Peat	Sulfidic odor. Greasy - hemic
-								
-								
-								
-								
-								
-								

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.

<sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

### Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)                                  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)                              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) ( <b>except MLRA 1</b> ) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)                          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)                              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)                           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)                            |

### Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:

- |   |
|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10)                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)       |

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

### Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: \_\_\_\_\_

Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

A histic epipedon and a sulfidic odor indicate wetland hydrology at this data point.

# HYDROLOGY

## Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)                        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) ( <b>except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B</b> ) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)                           | <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)                                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)                               | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)                                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)                              | <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)                                   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) ( <b>LRR A</b> )                             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)                             | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)              |   |

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- |   |
|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) ( <b>MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B</b> ) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)                                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)                                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)                  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)                                      |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)                           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Raised Ant Mounds (D6) ( <b>LRR A</b> )                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)                                  |

### Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches): <u>.5</u>
Water Table Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches): <u>3</u>
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches): <u>0</u>

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Several indicators of wetland hydrology were observed, including sulfidic odor, water stained leaves, visible inundation on aerial imagery, a positive FAC-neutral test, and the geomorphic position of the point. 0.5" of surface water was present within the plot, the water table was measured at a depth of 3 inches, and soil was saturated to the surface. Iron deposits were observed in shallow pond and in water around the data point.



# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: Schrieber Lake 2023 City/County: Lincoln County Sampling Date: 2023-07-11  
 Applicant/Owner: MDT State: Montana Sampling Point: DP09U  
 Investigator(s): S Weyant Section, Township, Range: S13 T27N R30W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Mound Local relief (concave, convex, none): Convex Slope (%): 10  
 Subregion (LRR): E 43A Lat: 48.10605704 Long: -115.40958855 Datum: NAD 83  
 Soil Map Unit Name: 105 - Aquic Udifluvents, poorly drained NWI classification: PEM1C

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Upland data point in upland island in center of site. Soil substrate is shallow and coarsely textured.		

## VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30 ft r</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>3</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0.00</u> (A/B)
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
<u>0</u> = Total Cover				<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: _____ OBL species <u>0</u> x 1 = <u>0</u> FACW species <u>0</u> x 2 = <u>0</u> FAC species <u>5</u> x 3 = <u>15</u> FACU species <u>37</u> x 4 = <u>148</u> UPL species <u>35</u> x 5 = <u>175</u> Column Totals: <u>77</u> (A) <u>338</u> (B)  Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4.39</u>
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>5 ft r</u>)</b> 1. _____ 2. _____ 3. _____ 4. _____ 5. _____ <u>0</u> = Total Cover				
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5 ft r</u>)</b> 1. <u>Poa compressa</u> <u>25</u> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <u>FACU</u> 2. <u>Linaria vulgaris</u> <u>15</u> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <u>UPL</u> 3. <u>Lepidium draba</u> <u>12</u> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <u>UPL</u> 4. <u>Verbascum thapsus</u> <u>10</u> <input type="checkbox"/> <u>FACU</u> 5. <u>Rumex sp.</u> <u>8</u> <input type="checkbox"/> <u>_____</u> 6. <u>Centaurea stoebe</u> <u>5</u> <input type="checkbox"/> <u>UPL</u> 7. <u>Phleum pratense</u> <u>5</u> <input type="checkbox"/> <u>FAC</u> 8. <u>Bromus inermis</u> <u>3</u> <input type="checkbox"/> <u>UPL</u> 9. <u>Achillea millefolium</u> <u>2</u> <input type="checkbox"/> <u>FACU</u> 10. _____ 11. _____ <u>85</u> = Total Cover				
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30 ft r</u>)</b> 1. _____ 2. _____ <u>0</u> = Total Cover				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>20.0</u>				
Remarks: No hydrophytic vegetation indicators observed.				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation ___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50% ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) ___ 5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants <sup>1</sup> ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain) <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

# SOIL

Sampling Point: DP09U

## Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>		
0 - 2	7.5YR 2.5/1	100					Loamy Sand	Shallow fine roots
2 - 7	2.5Y 4/1	100					Sand	Gravelly
-								
-								
-								
-								
-								
-								

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.

<sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

### Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)                                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)              | <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)                              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) ( <b>except MLRA 1</b> ) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)             | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)                          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)                              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)                           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)                            |

### Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:

- |   |
|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10)                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)       |

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

### Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: Cobbles bedrock  
Depth (inches): 7

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☐ No ☒

Remarks:

No hydric soil indicators observed.

# HYDROLOGY

## Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) ( <b>except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B</b> ) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)                           | <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)                                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)                                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) ( <b>LRR A</b> )                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)   |  |

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- |   |
|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) ( <b>MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B</b> ) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)                                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)                                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)                                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)                                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)                                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Raised Ant Mounds (D6) ( <b>LRR A</b> )                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)                                  |

### Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches): <u>          </u>
Water Table Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches): <u>          </u>
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches): <u>          </u>

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ☐ No ☒

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

No evidence of wetland hydrology observed. Soils extremely dry despite recent rain.

# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: Schrieber Lake 2023 City/County: Lincoln County Sampling Date: 2023-07-11  
 Applicant/Owner: MDT State: Montana Sampling Point: DP09W  
 Investigator(s): S Weyant Section, Township, Range: S13 T27N R30W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Mountain Valley Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 15  
 Subregion (LRR): E 43A Lat: 48.10604221 Long: -115.40972345 Datum: WGS 84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: 105 - Aquic Udifluvents, poorly drained NWI classification: PEM1C

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>		
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>		
Remarks: <b>Fringe at toe of upland island and along Wetland Cell 9.</b>			

## VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30 ft r</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>1</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100.00</u> (A/B)
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>5 ft r</u> ) 1. _____ 2. _____ 3. _____ 4. _____ 5. _____ 0 = Total Cover				<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species <u>0</u> x 1 = <u>0</u> FACW species <u>95</u> x 2 = <u>190</u> FAC species <u>5</u> x 3 = <u>15</u> FACU species <u>0</u> x 4 = <u>0</u> UPL species <u>0</u> x 5 = <u>0</u> Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A) <u>205</u> (B)  Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.05</u>
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5 ft r</u> ) 1. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u> <u>95</u> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <u>FACW</u> 2. <u>Cirsium arvense</u> <u>5</u> <input type="checkbox"/> <u>FAC</u> 3. _____ 4. _____ 5. _____ 6. _____ 7. _____ 8. _____ 9. _____ 10. _____ 11. _____ 100 = Total Cover				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30 ft r</u> ) 1. _____ 2. _____ 0 = Total Cover				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>0</u>				
Remarks: <b>A positive rapid test, positive dominance test, and prevalence index below three indicate the presence of a hydrophytic vegetation community.</b>				

# SOIL

Sampling Point: DP09W

## Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>		
0 - 7	7.5YR 2.5/1	100					Peat	Peat and sand
7 - 20	10YR 2/1	98	10YR 4/4	2	C	M	Mucky Loam/Clay	Horizon is primarily peat
20 - 23	2.5Y 4/1	95	10YR 6/8	5	CS	M	Sand	Gravelly
-								
-								
-								
-								
-								

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.

<sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

### Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)                                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)              | <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)                              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) ( <b>except MLRA 1</b> ) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)                          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)                              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)                           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)                            |

### Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:

- |   |
|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10)                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)       |

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

### Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: \_\_\_\_\_  
Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

2" litter and roots in top of mineral soil. Hydrogen sulfide odor and a loamy mucky mineral layer indicate hydric soil in this profile.

# HYDROLOGY

## Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

### Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) ( <b>except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B</b> ) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)                | <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)                                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)                          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)                             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)                                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) ( <b>LRR A</b> )                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)   |  |

### Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- |   |
|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) ( <b>MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B</b> ) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)                                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)                                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)                  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)                                      |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)                           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Raised Ant Mounds (D6) ( <b>LRR A</b> )                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)                                  |

### Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ☐ No ☒ Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_  
Water Table Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 20  
Saturation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 0  
(includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

HWT slowly filling.

Remarks:

Saturation at the soil surface, sulfidic odor, the geomorphic position of the point, and a positive FAC-neutral test indicate wetland hydrology at this location.

# MDT Montana Wetland Assessment Form (revised March 2008)

**1. Project Name:** Schrieber Lake **2. MDT Project #:** NH 27 (029) **Control #:** 1027007  
**3. Evaluation Date:** 07/12/2022 **4. Evaluator(s):** J Trilling, S Weyant, K Lauver. M. Hickey **5. Wetlands/Site #(s):** Schrieber Lake  
**6. Wetland Location(s): i. Legal:** T27N,R30E,13 **Latitude/Longitude:** 48.104991, -115.410849 : Center of AA  
**ii. Approx. Stationing or Mileposts:** Approximately Milepost 53.8  
**iii. Watershed:** 1

**Watershed Name, County:** Kootenai, Lincoln

**7. a. Evaluating Agency:** CCI for MDT

**b. Purpose of Evaluation:**

1. ☐ Wetlands potentially affected by MDT project
2. ☐ Mitigation wetlands; pre-construction
3. ☒ Mitigation wetlands; post-construction
4. ☐ Other:

**8. Wetland size:** 55.650 acres (measured)

**9. Assessment area (AA):** 55.650 acres (measured)

**10. Classification of Wetland and Aquatic Habitats in AA**

HGM Class (Brinson)	Class (Cowardin)	Modifier (Cowardin)	Water Regime	% of AA
D	AB	NA	PP	25.00
D	EM	NA	PP	10.00
S	EM	NA	SI	10.00
S	EM	NA	PP	30.00
S	SS	NA	PP	20.00
R	UB	NA	PP	5.00

Abbreviations: (see manual for definitions)

**HGM Classes:** Riverine (**R**), Depressional (**D**), Slope (**S**), Mineral Soil Flats (**MSF**), Organic Soil Flats (**OSF**), Lacustrine Fringe (**LF**);

**Cowardin Classes:** Rock Bottom (**RB**), Unconsolidated bottom (**UB**), Aquatic Bed (**AB**), Unconsolidated Shore (**US**), Moss-lichen Wetland (**ML**), Emergent Wetland (**EM**), Scrub-Shrub Wetland (**SS**), Forested Wetland (**FO**)

**Modifiers:** Excavated (**E**), Impounded (**I**), Diked (**D**), Partly Drained (**PD**), Farmed (**F**), Artificial (**A**)

**Water Regimes:** Permanent / Perennial (**PP**), Seasonal / Intermittent (**SI**), Temporary / Ephemeral (**TE**)

**11. Estimated relative abundance:** (of similarly classified sites within the same Major Montana Watershed Basin, see definitions)  
RARE

**12. General condition of AA:**

- i. Disturbance:** (use matrix below to determine [circle] appropriate response – see instructions for Montana-listed noxious weed and aquatic nuisance vegetation species (**ANVS**) list)

Conditions within AA	Predominant conditions adjacent to (within 500 feet of) AA		
	Managed in predominantly natural state; is not grazed, hayed, logged, or otherwise converted; does not contain roads or buildings; and noxious weed or ANVS cover is >=15%.	Land not cultivated, but may be moderately grazed or hayed or selectively logged; or has been subject to minor clearing; contains few roads or buildings; noxious weed or ANVS cover is <= 30%.	Land cultivated or heavily grazed or logged; subject to substantial fill placement, grading, clearing, or hydrological alteration; high road or building density; or noxious weed or ANVS cover is > 30%.
AA occurs and is managed in predominantly natural state; is not grazed, hayed, logged, or otherwise converted; does not contain roads or occupied buildings; and noxious weed or ANVS cover is <= 15%.	low disturbance	low disturbance	moderate disturbance
AA not cultivated, but may be moderately grazed or hayed or selectively logged; or has been subject to relatively minor clearing, fill placement, or hydrological alteration; contains few roads or buildings; noxious weed or ANVS cover is <=	moderate disturbance	moderate disturbance	high disturbance
AA cultivated or heavily grazed or logged; subject to relatively substantial fill placement, grading, clearing, or hydrological alteration; high road or building density; or noxious weed or ANVS cover is > 30%.	high disturbance	high disturbance	high disturbance

**Comments:** (types of disturbance, intensity, season, etc.): Highway 2 and USFS roads are adjacent to the AA, land is not cultivated, minimal noxious weeds, and low disturbance.

**ii. Prominent noxious, aquatic nuisance, & other exotic vegetation species:** Spotted knapweed, Canada thistle, orange hawkweed, field bindweed, and common toadflax.

**iii. Provide brief descriptive summary of AA and surrounding land use/habitat:** The site is in a relatively flat valley bottom that has historically been used for agriculture and hay production. The valley sides are heavily forested with secondary growth coniferous forest. Nearly the entire AA has permanent/perennial water regime and is dominated by hydrophytic vegetation. PSS wetlands occur along pre-existing creek channels and in the site's southwest corner where a "carr" fen occurs. The fen supports bog birch and has been reported to support sageleaf willow in previous years.

**13. Structural Diversity:** (based on number of "Cowardin" **vegetated** classes present [do not include unvegetated classes], see #10 above)

Existing # of "Cowardin" Vegetated Classes in AA	Initial Rating	Is current management preventing (passive) existence of additional vegetated classes?		Modified Rating
>= 3 (or 2 if 1 is forested) classes	H	NA	NA	NA
2 (or 1 if forested) classes	M	NA	NA	NA
1 class, but not a monoculture	M	<-- NO	YES -->	L
1 class, monoculture (1 species comprises >= 90% of total cover)	L	NA	NA	NA

**Comments:** Aquatic bed, emergent, scrub-shrub vegetation classes occur onsite.



## SECTION PERTAINING to FUNCTIONS & VALUES ASSESSMENT

### 14A. Habitat for Federally Listed or Proposed Threatened or Endangered Plants or Animals:

i. AA is Documented (D) or Suspected (S) to contain (circle one based on definitions contained in instructions):

**Primary or critical habitat (list species)**

**Secondary habitat (list species)**

**Incidental habitat (list species)**

Grizzly Bear(D)

North American Wolverine(S)

Canada Lynx(S)

Spalding's Catchfly(S)

ii. **Rating** (use the conclusions from i above and the matrix below to arrive at [circle] the functional points and rating)

Highest Habitat Level	doc/primary	sus/primary	doc/secondary	sus/secondary	doc/incidental	sus/incidental	None
Functional Points and Rating	1H	.9H	<b>.8M</b>	.7M	.3L	.1L	0L

Sources for documented use (e.g. observations, records, etc): USFWS IPAC. A young female grizzly was killed by a vehicle on the adjacent US Highway 2 in 2022. USFWS and USFS have observed a number of grizzly bears in the area for several years.

### 14B. Habitat for plant or animals rated S1, S2, or S3 by the Montana Natural Heritage Program: (not including species listed in 14A above)

i. AA is Documented (D) or Suspected (S) to contain (circle one based on definitions contained in instructions):

**Primary or critical habitat (list species)**

**Secondary habitat (list species)**

**Incidental habitat (list species)**

Salix candida (S3/S4), Western toad (S2)

Townsend's big-eared bat (S3), hoary bat

Westslope cutthroat trout (S2), fisher (S3)

ii. **Rating** (use the conclusions from i above and the matrix below to arrive at [circle] the functional points and rating)

Highest Habitat Level	doc/primary	sus/primary	doc/secondary	sus/secondary	doc/incidental	sus/incidental	None
<b>S1 Species: Functional Points and Rating</b>	1H	.8H	.7M	.6M	.2L	.1L	0L
<b>S2 and S3 Species: Functional Points and Rating</b>	<b>.9H</b>	.7M	.6M	.5M	.2L	.1L	0L

Sources for documented use (e.g. observations, records, etc): MDT BRR. USFS, MTNHP, and MFWP databases and discussions with reg wildlife and fisheries biologists. Western toads were observed by MDT and Kootenai Nat'l Forest personnel in April 2011.

### 14C. General Wildlife Habitat Rating:

i. **Evidence of overall wildlife use in the AA** (circle substantial, moderate, or low based on supporting evidence):

**Substantial** (based on any of the following [check]):

- ☒ observations of abundant wildlife #s or high species diversity (during any period)
- ☒ abundant wildlife sign such as scat, tracks, nest structures, game trails, etc.
- ☐ presence of extremely limiting habitat features not available in the surrounding area
- ☒ interviews with local biologists with knowledge of the AA

**Minimal** (based on any of the following [check]):

- ☐ few or no wildlife observations during peak use periods
- ☐ little to no wildlife sign
- ☐ sparse adjacent upland food sources
- ☐ interviews with local biologists with knowledge of the AA

**Moderate** (based on any of the following [check]):

- ☐ observations of scattered wildlife groups or individuals or relatively few species during peak periods
- ☐ common occurrence of wildlife sign such as scat, tracks, nest structures, game trails, etc.
- ☐ adequate adjacent upland food sources
- ☐ interviews with local biologists with knowledge of the AA

ii. **Wildlife habitat features** (Working from top to bottom, circle appropriate AA attributes in matrix to arrive at rating. Structural diversity is from #13. For class cover to be considered evenly distributed, the most and least prevalent vegetated classes must be within 20% of each other in terms of their percent composition of the AA (see #10). Abbreviations for surface water durations are as follows: P/P = permanent/perennial; S/I = seasonal/intermittent; T/E = temporary/ephemeral; and A = absent [see instructions for further definitions of these terms])

Structural diversity (see #13)	High								Moderate								Low			
Class cover distribution (all vegetated classes)	Even				Uneven				Even				Uneven				Even			
Duration of surface water in >=10% of AA	P/P	S/I	T/E	A	P/P	S/I	T/E	A	P/P	S/I	T/E	A	P/P	S/I	T/E	A	P/P	S/I	T/E	A
<b>Low</b> disturbance at AA (see #12i)	E	E	E	H	<b>E</b>	E	H	H	E	H	H	M	E	H	M	M	E	H	M	M
<b>Moderate</b> disturbance at AA (see #12i)	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	M	H	H	M	M	H	M	M	L	H	M	L	L
<b>High</b> disturbance at AA (see #12i)	M	M	M	L	M	M	L	L	M	M	L	L	M	L	L	L	L	L	L	L

iii. **Rating** (use the conclusions from i and ii above and the matrix below to arrive at [circle] the functional points and rating)

Evidence of wildlife use (i)	Wildlife habitat features rating (ii)			
	Exceptional		High	Moderate
<b>Substantial</b>	<b>1E</b>		.9H	.8H
<b>Moderate</b>	.9H		.7M	.5M
<b>Minimal</b>	.6M		.4M	.2L

**Comments:** Good habitat diversity with substantial evidence of wildlife usage.

**14D. General Fish Habitat Rating:** (Assess this function if the AA is used by fish or the existing situation is “correctable” such that the AA could be used by fish [i.e., fish use is precluded by perched culvert or other barrier, etc.]. If the AA is not used by fish, fish use is not restorable due to habitat constraints, or is not desired from a management perspective [such as fish entrapped in a canal], then mark    **NA** and proceed to 14E.)

**Type of Fishery:** Cold Water (CW)   X   Warm Water (WW)        Use the CW or WW guidelines in the user manual to complete the matrix

**i. Habitat Quality and Known / Suspected Fish Species in AA** (use matrix to arrive at [circle] the functional points and rating)

Duration of surface water in AA	Permanent / Perennial						Seasonal / Intermittent						Temporary / Ephemeral					
Aquatic hiding / resting / escape cover	Optimal		Adequate		Poor		Optimal		Adequate		Poor		Optimal		Adequate		Poor	
Thermal cover optimal / suboptimal	O	S	O	S	O	S	O	S	O	S	O	S	O	S	O	S	O	S
FWP Tier I fish species	1E	.9H	.8H	.7M	.6M	.5M	.9H	.8H	.7M	.6M	.5M	.4M	.7M	.6M	.5M	.4M	.3L	.2L
FWP Tier II or Native Game fish species	.9H	.8H	.7M	.6M	.5M	.5M	.8H	.7M	.6M	.5M	.4M	.4M	.6M	.5M	.4M	.3L	.2L	.2L
FWP Tier III or Introduced Game fish	.8H	<b>.7M</b>	.6M	.5M	.5M	.4M	.7M	.6M	.5M	.4M	.4M	.3L	.5M	.4M	.3L	.2L	.2L	.1L
FWP Non-Game Tier IV or No fish species	.5M	.5M	.5M	.4M	.4M	.3L	.4M	.4M	.4M	.3L	.3L	.2L	.2L	.2L	.2L	.1L	.1L	.1L

Sources used for identifying fish sp. potentially found in AA: MDT, Field observations, FishMT.

**ii. Modified Rating (NOTE:** Modified score cannot exceed 1 or be less than 0.1)

a) Is fish use of the AA significantly reduced by a culvert, dike, or other man-made structure or activity or is the waterbody included on the current final MDEQ list of waterbodies in need of TMDL development with listed “Probable Impaired Uses” including cold or warm water fishery or aquatic life support, or do aquatic nuisance plant or animal species (see Appendix E) occur in fish habitat?        If yes, reduce score in i above by 0.1.

b) Does the AA contain a documented spawning area or other critical habitat feature (i.e., sanctuary pool, upwelling area, etc.- specify in comments) for native fish or introduced game fish?        If yes, add 0.1 to the adjusted score in i or iia.

**iii. Final Score and Rating:** 0.7M

**Comments:** Brook Trout documented in Schrieber Creek immediately up and downstream of Schrieber Lake by FWP in 2011 (MFISH query). West slope Cutthroat documented upstream, outside the project area. Largemouth bass and bluegill observed north of the site.

**14E. Flood Attenuation:** (Applies only to wetlands subject to flooding via in-channel or overbank flow. If wetlands in AA are not flooded from in-channel or overbank flow, mark        **NA** and proceed to 14F.)

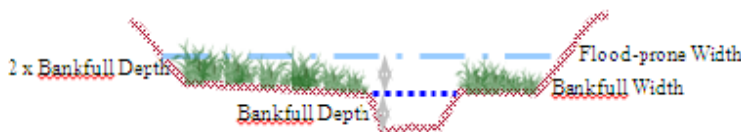
**i. Rating** (working from top to bottom, use the matrix below to arrive at [circle] the functional points and rating)

Estimated or Calculated Entrenchment (Rosgen 1994, 1996)	Slightly entrenched - C, D, E stream types			Moderately entrenched – B stream type			Entrenched-A, F, G stream types		
% of flooded wetland classified as forested and/or scrub/shrub	75%	25-75%	<25%	75%	25-75%	<25%	75%	25-75%	<25%
AA contains <b>no outlet or restricted outlet</b>	1H	.9H	<b>.6M</b>	.8H	.7M	.5M	.4M	.3L	.2L
AA contains <b>unrestricted outlet</b>	.9H	.8H	.5M	.7M	.6M	.4M	.3L	.2L	.1L

**Entrenchment ratio (ER) estimation** – see User’s Manual for additional guidance. Entrenchment ratio = (flood-prone width)/(bankfull width) Flood-prone width = estimated horizontal projection of where 2 x maximum bankfull depth elevation intersects the floodplain on each side of the stream.

$$\frac{25}{10} = 2.50$$

Flood-prone width      Bankfull width      Entrenchment ratio (ER)



Slightly Entrenched ER = >2.2			Moderately Entrenched ER = 1.41 – 2.2	Entrenched ER = 1.0 – 1.4		
C stream type	D stream type	E stream type	B stream type	A stream type	F stream type	G stream type

**ii. Are ≥10 acres of wetland in the AA subject to flooding AND are man-made features which may be significantly damaged by floods located within 0.5 mile downstream of the AA (circle)?**       

**Comments:** Stream channels in AA have free access to most of their floodplains. Floodplains are dominated by herbaceous vegetation.

**14F. Short and Long Term Surface Water Storage:** (Applies to wetlands that flood or pond from overbank or in-channel flow, precipitation, upland surface flow, or groundwater flow. If no wetlands in the AA are subject to flooding or ponding, NA and proceed to 14G.)

**i. Rating** (Working from top to bottom, use the matrix below to arrive at [circle] the functional points and rating. Abbreviations for surface water durations are as follows: P/P = permanent/perennial; S/I = seasonal/intermittent; and T/E = temporary/ephemeral [see instructions for further definitions of these terms].)

Estimated maximum acre feet of water contained in wetlands within the AA that are subject to periodic flooding or ponding	>5 acre feet			1.1 to 5 acre feet			<=1 acre foot		
Duration of surface water at wetlands within the AA	P/P	S/I	T/E	P/P	S/I	T/E	P/P	S/I	T/E
Wetlands in AA flood or pond <b>&gt;= 5 out of 10 years</b>	<b>1H</b>	.9H	.8H	.8H	.6M	.5M	.4M	.3L	.2L
Wetlands in AA flood or pond <b>&lt; 5 out of 10 years</b>	.9H	.8H	.7M	.7M	.5M	.4M	.3L	.2L	.1L

**Comments:** Extensive areas of inundation, much greater than 5 acre-feet, observed in 2023 and previous monitoring events.

**14G. Sediment/Nutrient/Toxicant Retention and Removal:** (Applies to wetlands with potential to receive sediments, nutrients, or toxicants through influx of surface or ground water or direct input. If no wetlands in the AA are subject to such input, NA and proceed to 14H.)

**i. Rating** (working from top to bottom, use the matrix below to arrive at [circle] the functional points and rating [H=high, M=moderate, or L=low])

Sediment, nutrient, and toxicant input levels within AA	AA receives or surrounding land use with potential to deliver levels of sediments, nutrients, or compounds at levels such that other functions are not substantially impaired. Minor sedimentation, sources of nutrients or toxicants, or signs of eutrophication present.				Waterbody on MDEQ list of waterbodies in need of TMDL development for "probable causes" related to sediment, nutrients, or toxicants or AA receives or surrounding land use with potential to deliver high levels of sediments, nutrients, or compounds such that other functions are substantially impaired. Major sedimentation, sources of nutrients or toxicants, or signs of eutrophication present.				
% cover of wetland vegetation in AA	>= 70%		< 70%		>= 70%		< 70%		
Evidence of flooding / ponding in AA	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	
AA contains <b>no or restricted outlet</b>	<b>1H</b>	.8H	.7M	.5M	.5M	.4M	.3L	.2L	
AA contains <b>unrestricted outlet</b>	.9H	.7M	.6M	.4M	.4M	.3L	.2L	.1L	

**Comments:** AA has potential to receive minor sedimentation from nearby US Hwy 2 and adjacent hillsides that have been logged.

**14H Sediment/Shoreline Stabilization:** (Applies only if AA occurs on or within the banks or a river, stream, or other natural or man-made drainage, or on the shoreline of a standing water body which is subject to wave action. If 14H does not apply, NA and proceed to 14I.)

**i. Rating** (working from top to bottom, use the matrix below to arrive at [circle] the functional points and rating)

% Cover of <u>wetland</u> streambank or shoreline by species with stability ratings of >=6 (see <b>Appendix F</b> ).	Duration of surface water adjacent to rooted vegetation		
	Permanent / Perennial	Seasonal / Intermittent	Temporary / Ephemeral
<b>&gt;= 65%</b>	<b>1H</b>	.9H	.7M
<b>35-64%</b>	.7M	.6M	.5M
<b>35%</b>	.3L	.2L	.1L

**Comments:** Shorelines and banks are well vegetated primarily with reed canary grass, with lesser cover by Carex spp.

**14I. Production Export/Food Chain Support:**

**i. Level of Biological Activity** (synthesis of wildlife and fish habitat ratings [circle])

General Fish Habitat Rating (14D.iii.)	General Wildlife Habitat Rating (14C.iii.)		
	E/H	M	L
E/H	H	H	M
M	<b>H</b>	M	M
L	M	M	L
N/A	H	M	L

**ii. Rating** (Working from top to bottom, use the matrix below to arrive at [circle] the functional points and rating. Factor A = acreage of vegetated wetland component in the AA; Factor B = level of biological activity rating from above (14I.i.); Factor C = whether or not the AA contains a surface or subsurface outlet; the final three rows pertain to duration of surface water in the AA, where P/P, S/I, and T/E are as previously defined, and A = "absent" [see instructions for further definitions of these terms].)

A	Vegetated component >5 acres						Vegetated component 1-5 acres						Vegetated component < 1 acre					
B	High		Moderate		Low		High		Moderate		Low		High		Moderate		Low	
C	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>P/P</b>	<b>1H</b>	.7M	.8H	.5M	.6M	.4M	.9H	.6M	.7M	.4M	.5M	.3L	.8H	.6M	.6M	.4M	.3L	.2L
<b>S/I</b>	.9H	.6M	.7M	.4M	.5M	.3L	.8H	.5M	.6M	.3L	.4M	.2L	.7M	.5M	.5M	.3L	.3L	.2L
<b>T/E/A</b>	.8H	.5M	.6M	.3L	.4M	.2L	.7M	.4M	.5M	.2L	.3L	.1L	.6M	.4M	.4M	.2L	.2L	.1L

**iii. Modified Rating (NOTE:** Modified score cannot exceed 1 or be less than 0.1.) **Vegetated Upland Buffer (VUB):** Area with >= 30% plant cover, = 15% noxious weed or ANVS cover, and that is not subjected to periodic mechanical mowing or clearing (unless for weed control).

a) Is there an average >= 50 foot-wide vegetated upland buffer around >= 75% of the AA circumference?

**X** If yes, add 0.1 to the score in ii above.

**iv. Final Score and Rating: 1.00H**

**Comments:** High level of biological activity, veg component > 5 acres, perennial inundation, and has surface and subsurface outlets.

14J. Groundwater Discharge/Recharge: (check the appropriate indicators in i & ii below)

**i. Discharge Indicators**

X

The AA is a slope wetland

X

Springs or seeps are known or observed

X

Vegetation growing during dormant season/drought

X

Wetland occurs at the toe of a natural slope

X

AA permanently flooded during drought periods

Wetland contains an outlet, but no inlet

X

Shallow water table and the site is saturated to the surface

Other:

**ii. Recharge Indicators**

Permeable substrate present without underlying impeding layer

Wetland contains inlet but no outlet

Stream is a known 'losing' stream; discharge volume decreases

Other:

iii. Rating (use the information from i and ii above and the table below to arrive at [circle] the functional points and rating)

Criteria	Duration of saturation at AA Wetlands <b>FROM GROUNDWATER DISCHARGE OR WITH WATER THAT IS RECHARGING THE GROUNDWATER SYSTEM</b>			
	P/P	S/I	T	None
Groundwater Discharge or Recharge	1H	.7M	.4M	.1L
Insufficient Data/Information	N/A			

Comments: AA with perennial inundation/saturation to the surface.

14K. Uniqueness:

i. Rating (working from top to bottom, use the matrix below to arrive at [circle] the functional points and rating)

Replacement potential	AA contains fen, bog, warm springs or mature (>80 yr-old) forested wetland <b>or</b> plant association listed as "S1" by the MTNHP			AA does not contain previously cited rare types <b>and</b> structural diversity (#13) is high <b>or</b> contains plant association listed as "S2" by the MTNHP			AA does not contain previously cited rare types or associations <b>and</b> structural diversity (#13) is low-moderate		
Estimated relative abundance (#11)	rare	common	abundant	rare	common	abundant	rare	common	abundant
Low disturbance at AA (#12i)	1H	.9H	.8H	.8H	.6M	.5M	.5M	.4M	.3L
Moderate disturbance at AA (#12i)	.9H	.8H	.7M	.7M	.5M	.4M	.4M	.3L	.2L
High disturbance at AA (#12i)	.8H	.7M	.6M	.6M	.4M	.3L	.3L	.2L	.1L

Comments: This wetland complex contains a fen, is relatively undisturbed, and so is fairly unique in the watershed.

14L. Recreation/Education Potential: (affords "bonus" points if AA provides recreation or education opportunity)

i. Is the AA a known or potential rec./ed. site: (circle)   X   (if 'Yes' continue with the evaluation; if 'No' then mark   NA   and proceed to the overall summary and rating page)

ii. Check categories that apply to the AA:   X   Educational/scientific study;   X   Consumptive rec.;   X   Non-consumptive rec.;  
           Other :

iii. Rating:

Known or Potential Recreation or Education Area	Known	Potential
Public ownership or public easement with general public access (no permission required)	.2H	.15H
Private ownership with general public access (no permission required)	.15H	.1M
Private or public ownership without general public access, or requiring permission for public access	.1M	.05L

Comments: This site is open to public access and has a high potential for education, especially for birders since there is a hill at the entrance to the site that provides a good vantage point for low impact bird viewing.

General Site Notes
The beaver dam impounding water at the outlet of Schrieber Lake first observed in 2019 appeared to be inactive during the 2023 site visit. No sign of freshly cut sticks or newly placed packed mud was observed.

**FUNCTION & VALUE SUMMARY & OVERALL RATING FOR WETLAND/SITE #(S): Schrieber Lake**

Function & Value Variables	Rating	Actual Functional Points	Possible Functional Points	Functional Units: (Actual Points x Wetland Acreage)	Indicate the four most prominent functions with an asterisk (*)
A. Listed/Proposed T&E Species Habitat	M	0.80	1	44.52	
B. MT Natural Heritage Program Species Habitat	H	0.90	1	50.09	
C. General Wildlife Habitat	E	1.00	1	55.65	*
D. General Fish Habitat	M	0.70	1	38.96	
E. Flood Attenuation	M	0.60	1	33.39	
F. Short and Long Term Surface Water Storage	H	1.00	1	55.65	*
G. Sediment/Nutrient/Toxicant Removal	H	1.00	1	55.65	
H. Sediment/Shoreline Stabilization	H	1.00	1	55.65	
I. Production Export/Food Chain Support	H	1.00	1	55.65	*
J. Groundwater Discharge/Recharge	H	1.00	1	55.65	
K. Uniqueness	H	1.00	1	55.65	*
L. Recreation/Education Potential (bonus points)	H	0.20	1	11.13	
Totals:		10.20	11.00	567.64	
Percent of Possible Score			93%		

**Category I Wetland:** (must satisfy one of the following criteria; otherwise go to Category II)

- Score of 1 functional point for Listed/Proposed Threatened or Endangered Species; **or**  
☒ Score of 1 functional point for Uniqueness; **or**  
Score of 1 functional point for Flood Attenuation and answer to Question 14E.ii is "yes"; **or**  
☒ Percent of possible score > 80% (round to nearest whole #).

**Category II Wetland:** (Criteria for Category I not satisfied and meets any one of the following criteria; otherwise go to Category IV)

- Score of 1 functional point for MT Natural Heritage Program Species Habitat; **or**  
☒ Score of .9 or 1 functional point for General Wildlife Habitat; **or**  
Score of .9 or 1 functional point for General Fish Habitat; **or**  
"High" to "Exceptional" ratings for **both** General Wildlife Habitat **and** General Fish/Aquatic Habitat; **or**  
Score of .9 functional point for Uniqueness; **or**  
☒ Percent of possible score > 65% (round to nearest whole #).

**Category III Wetland:** (Criteria for Categories I, II, or IV not satisfied)

**Category IV Wetland:** (Criteria for Categories I or II are not satisfied and all of the following criteria are met; otherwise go to Category III)

- "Low" rating for Uniqueness; **and**  
Vegetated wetland component 1 acre (do not include upland vegetated buffer); **and**  
Percent of possible score 35% (round to nearest whole #).

**OVERALL ANALYSIS AREA RATING: I**

**Summary Comments:** Overall structurally diverse and productive site. However, the cover of shrubs has been reduced due to the increased water levels.



**Table B-1.** Schrieber Lake Wetland Mitigation Site. Comprehensive vegetation species list 2015-2023

<i>Scientific Name</i>	<b>Common Name</b>	<b>WMVC Indicator Status<sup>(1)</sup></b>
<i>Abies bifolia</i>	Rocky Mountain Alpine fir	FACU
<i>Abies grandis</i>	Grand Fir	FACU
<i>Achillea millefolium</i>	Common Yarrow	FACU
<i>Agrostis capillaris</i>	Colonial Bent	FAC
<i>Agrostis scabra</i>	Rough Bent	FAC
<i>Agrostis stolonifera</i>	Spreading Bent	FACW
<i>Algae, green</i>	Algae, green	N/A
<i>Allium cernuum</i>	Nodding Onion	FACU
<i>Alnus incana</i>	Speckled Alder	FACW
<i>Alopecurus arundinaceus</i>	Creeping Meadow-Foxtail	FAC
<i>Alopecurus pratensis</i>	Field Meadow-Foxtail	FAC
<i>Alyssum alyssoides</i>	Pale Madwort	UPL
<i>Amelanchier alnifolia</i>	Saskatoon Service-Berry	FACU
<i>Antennaria microphylla</i>	Littleleaf Pussytoes	UPL
<i>Antennaria sp.</i>	Pussytoes	N/A
<i>Apocynum androsaemifolium</i>	Spreading Dogbane	FACU
<i>Arctostaphylos uva-ursi</i>	Red Bearberry	FACU
<i>Berberis repens</i>	Creeping Oregon-grape	UPL
<i>Berteroa incana</i>	Hoary Alyssum	UPL
<i>Betula pumila</i>	Bog Birch	OBL
<i>Bromus carinatus</i>	Mountain Brome	UPL
<i>Bromus inermis</i>	Smooth Brome	UPL
<i>Bromus tectorum</i>	Cheatgrass	UPL
<i>Calamagrostis rubescens</i>	Pinegrass	UPL
<i>Campanula rotundifolia</i>	Bluebell-of-Scotland	FACU
<i>Carex aquatilis</i>	Leafy Tussock Sedge	OBL
<i>Carex bebbii</i>	Bebb's Sedge	OBL
<i>Carex geyeri</i>	Geyer's Sedge	UPL
<i>Carex inops</i>	Long-stolon Sedge	UPL
<i>Carex lasiocarpa</i>	Woolly-Fruit Sedge	OBL
<i>Carex nebrascensis</i>	Nebraska Sedge	OBL
<i>Carex simulata</i>	Analogue Sedge	OBL
<i>Carex sp.</i>	Sedge	N/A
<i>Carex utriculata</i>	Northwest Territory Sedge	OBL
<i>Carex vesicaria</i>	Lesser Bladder Sedge	OBL
<b><i>Carex stipata</i></b>	<b>Stalk-Grain Sedge</b>	<b>OBL</b>
<i>Centaurea stoebe</i>	Spotted Knapweed	UPL
<i>Cirsium arvense</i>	Canada Thistle	FAC

<b>Scientific Name</b>	<b>Common Name</b>	<b>WMVC Indicator Status<sup>(1)</sup></b>
<i>Cirsium vulgare</i>	Bull thistle	FACU
<i>Comarum palustre</i>	Purple Marshlocks	OBL
<i>Convolvulus arvensis</i>	Field Bindweed	UPL
<i>Cornus canadensis</i>	Canadian Bunchberry	FAC
<i>Crataegus douglasii</i>	Black Hawthorn	FAC
<i>Cynoglossum officinale</i>	Gypsy-Flower	FACU
<i>Dactylis glomerata</i>	Orchard Grass	FACU
<i>Deschampsia caespitosa</i>	Tufted Hair Grass	FACW
<i>Eleocharis palustris</i>	Common Spike-Rush	OBL
<i>Elymus glaucus</i>	Blue Wild Rye	FACU
<i>Elymus repens</i>	Creeping Wild Rye	FAC
<i>Elymus trachycaulus</i>	Slender Wild Rye	FAC
<i>Epilobium ciliatum</i>	Fringed Willow Herb	FACW
<i>Equisetum arvense</i>	Field Horsetail	FAC
<i>Festuca rubra</i>	Red Fescue	FAC
<i>Fragaria virginiana</i>	Virginia Strawberry	FACU
<i>Galium triflorum</i>	Fragrant Bedstraw	FACU
<i>Geum macrophyllum</i>	Large-Leaf Avens	FAC
<i>Glyceria grandis</i>	American Manna Grass	OBL
<i>Glyceria striata</i>	Fowl Manna Grass	OBL
<i>Gnaphalium palustre</i>	Western Marsh Cudweed	FACW
<i>Hieracium aurantiacum</i>	Orange Hawkweed	UPL
<i>Hieracium scouleri</i>	Scouler's Woollyweed	UPL
<i>Hypericum perforatum</i>	Common St. John's-Wort	FACU
<i>Juncus nodosus</i>	Knotted Rush	OBL
<i>Juncus tenuis</i>	Lesser Poverty Rush	FAC
<i>Larix occidentalis</i>	Western Larch	FACU
<i>Lemna minor</i>	Common Duckweed	OBL
<i>Lepidium draba</i>	Whitetop	UPL
<i>Leucanthemum vulgare</i>	Ox-Eye Daisy	FACU
<i>Linaria dalmatica</i>	Dalmatian Toadflax	UPL
<i>Linaria vulgaris</i>	Butter-and-eggs	UPL
<i>Linnaea borealis</i>	American Twinflower	FACU
<i>Maianthemum stellatum</i>	Starry False Solomon's-Seal	FAC
<i>Moss</i>	Sphagnum/Aulacomnium moss	N/A
<i>Myriophyllum sibiricum</i>	Siberian Water-Milfoil	OBL
<i>Nassella viridula</i>	Barkworth Green Needlegrass	UPL
<i>Nuphar polysepala</i>	Yellow Pond-Lily	OBL
<i>Onosmodium bejariense</i> var. <i>bejariense</i>	Soft-Hair Marbleseed	UPL

<b>Scientific Name</b>	<b>Common Name</b>	<b>WMVC Indicator Status<sup>(1)</sup></b>
<i>Pascopyrum smithii</i>	Western-Wheat Grass	FACU
<i>Penstemon confertus</i>	Yellow Beardtongue	UPL
<i>Penstemon sp.</i>	Beardtongue	N/A
<i>Persicaria amphibia</i>	Water Smartweed	OBL
<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	Reed Canary Grass	FACW
<i>Phleum pratense</i>	Common Timothy	FACU
<i>Picea engelmannii</i>	Engleman Spruce	FAC
<i>Pinus contorta</i>	Lodgepole Pine	FAC
<i>Pinus monticola</i>	Western White Pine	FACU
<i>Pinus ponderosa</i>	Ponderosa Pine	FACU
<i>Plantago sp.</i>	Plantain	N/A
<i>Poa compressa</i>	Flat-Stem Blue Grass	FACU
<i>Poa palustris</i>	Fowl Blue Grass	FAC
<i>Poa pratensis</i>	Kentucky Blue Grass	FAC
<i>Poa sp.</i>	Blue Grass	N/A
<i>Potentilla anserina</i>	Silverweed	OBL
<i>Potentilla norvegica</i>	Norwegian Cinquefoil	FAC
<i>Pseudoroegneria spicata</i>	Bluebunch Wheatgrass	UPL
<i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i>	Douglas-Fir	FACU
<i>Rhamnus alnifolia</i>	Alder-Leaf Buckthorn	FACW
<i>Rosa woodsii</i>	Woods' Rose	FACU
<i>Rumex acetosa</i>	Garden Sorrel	FAC
<i>Rumex acetosella</i>	Common Sheep Sorrel	FACU
<i>Salix bebbiana</i>	Gray Willow	FACW
<i>Salix boothii</i>	Booth's Willow	FACW
<i>Salix candida</i>	Sage Willow	OBL
<i>Salix geyeriana</i>	Geyer's Willow	FACW
<i>Salix lasiandra</i>	Pacific Willow	FACW
<i>Salix sp.</i>	Willow	N/A
<i>Scirpus microcarpus</i>	Red-Tinge Bulrush	OBL
<i>Scutellaria galericulata</i>	Hooded Skullcap	OBL
<i>Shepherdia canadensis</i>	Russet Buffalo-Berry	UPL
<i>Sisymbrium altissimum</i>	Tall Hedge-Mustard	FACU
<i>Symphoricarpos albus</i>	Common Snowberry	FACU
<i>Symphyotrichum spathulatum</i>	Mountain American-Aster	FAC
<i>Taraxacum officinale</i>	Common Dandelion	FACU
<i>Thlaspi arvense</i>	Field Pennycress	UPL
<i>Trifolium aureum</i>	Yellow Clover	UPL
<i>Typha latifolia</i>	Broad-Leaf Cat-Tail	OBL

<b><i>Scientific Name</i></b>	<b>Common Name</b>	<b>WMVC Indicator Status<sup>(1)</sup></b>
<i>Urtica dioica</i>	Stinging Nettle	FAC
<i>Utricularia minor</i>	Lesser Bladderwort	OBL
<i>Vaccinium sp.</i>	Huckleberry	N/A
<i>Verbascum thapsus</i>	Great Mullein	FACU

<sup>1</sup> 2020 NWPL (USACE 2020)

*New species identified in 2023 are **bolded**.*





---

## APPENDIX C

### PROJECT AREA PHOTOGRAPHS

---

MDT Wetland Mitigation Monitoring  
Schrieber Lake  
Lincoln County, Montana



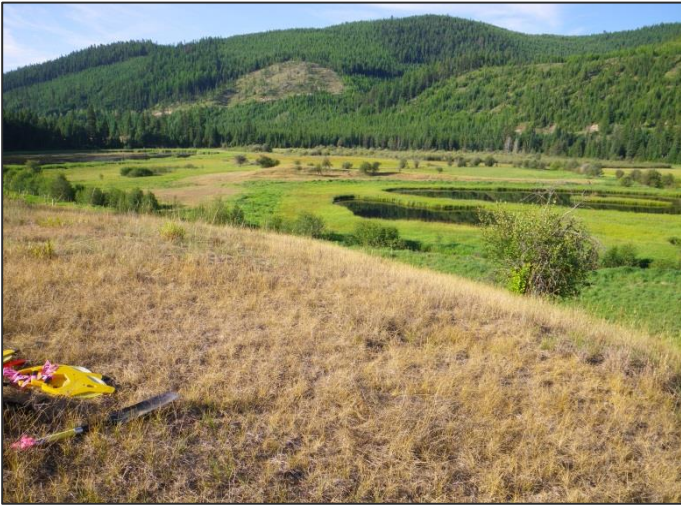
## Schrieber Lake: Photo Point Photographs



**Photo Point: 1 – Photo 1** Location: Northwest Boundary  
Bearing: 242 degrees Year: 2015



**Photo Point: 1 – Photo 1** Location: Northwest Boundary  
Bearing: 242 degrees Year: 2023



**Photo Point: 1 – Photo 2** Location: Northwest Boundary  
Bearing: 200 degrees Year: 2015



**Photo Point: 1 – Photo 2** Location: Northwest Boundary  
Bearing: 200 degrees Year: 2023



**Photo Point: 1 – Photo 3** Location: Northwest Boundary  
Bearing: 164 degrees Year: 2015



**Photo Point: 1 – Photo 3** Location: Northwest Boundary  
Bearing: 164 degrees Year: 2023



## Schrieber Lake: Photo Point Photographs



**Photo Point: 2 – Photo 1**  
Bearing: 323 degrees

Location: Near Corral  
Year: 2015



**Photo Point: 2 – Photo 1**  
Bearing: 323 degrees

Location: Near Corral  
Year: 2023



**Photo Point: 2 – Photo 2**  
Bearing: 205 degrees

Location: Near Corral  
Year: 2015



**Photo Point: 2 – Photo 2**  
Bearing: 205 degrees

Location: Near Corral  
Year: 2023



**Photo Point: 2 – Photo 3**  
Bearing: 162 degrees

Location: Near Corral  
Year: 2015

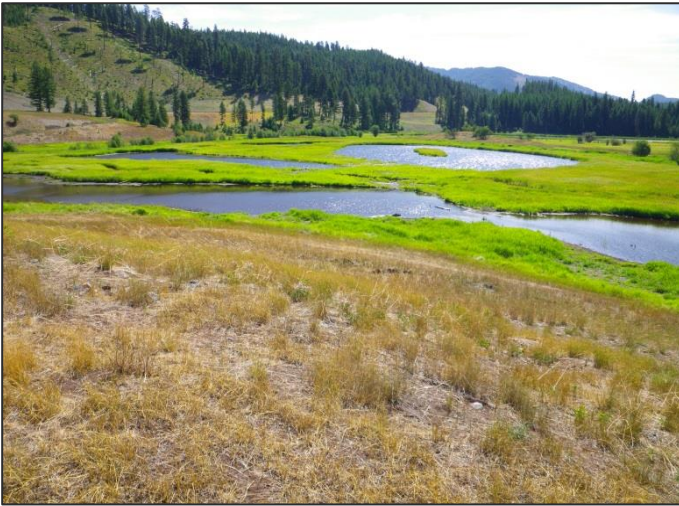


**Photo Point: 2 – Photo 3**  
Bearing: 162 degrees

Location: Near Corral  
Year: 2023



## Schrieber Lake: Photo Point Photographs



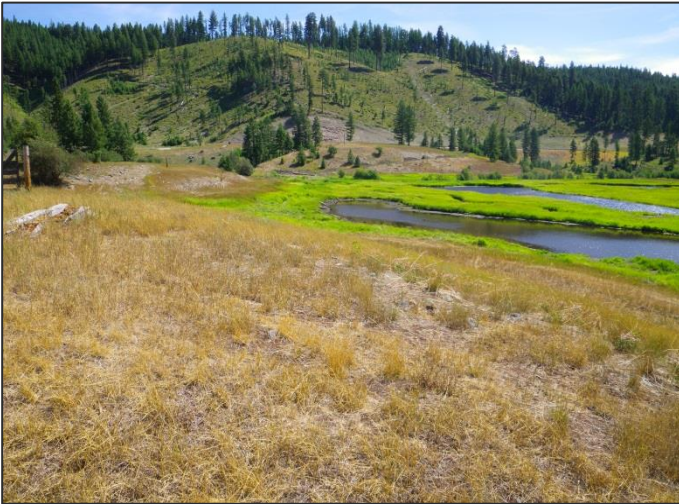
**Photo Point: 2 – Photo 4**  
Bearing: 104 degrees

Location: Near Corral  
Year: 2015



**Photo Point: 2 – Photo 4**  
Bearing: 104 degrees

Location: Near Corral  
Year: 2023



**Photo Point: 2 – Photo 5**  
Bearing: 69 degrees

Location: Near Corral  
Year: 2015



**Photo Point: 2 – Photo 5**  
Bearing: 69 degrees

Location: Near Corral  
Year: 2023



**Photo Point: 3**  
Bearing: 183 degrees

Location: West of Corrals  
Year: 2015

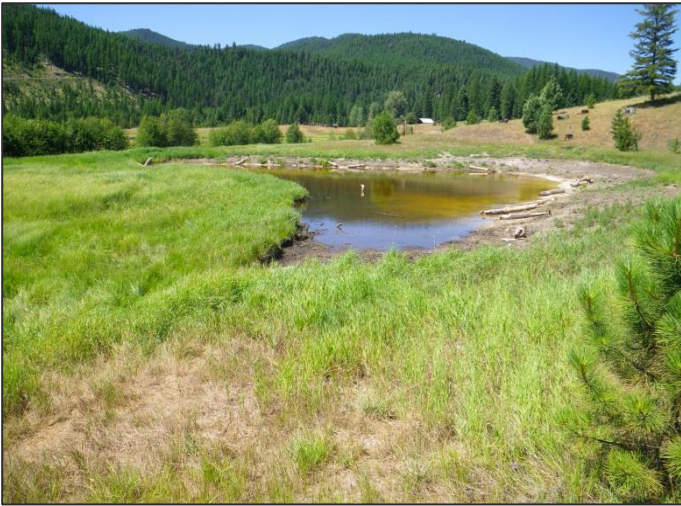


**Photo Point: 3**  
Bearing: 183 degrees

Location: West of Corrals  
Year: 2023



## Schrieber Lake: Photo Point Photographs



**Photo Point: 4** Location: East corner of Cell 10  
Bearing: 287 degrees Year: 2015



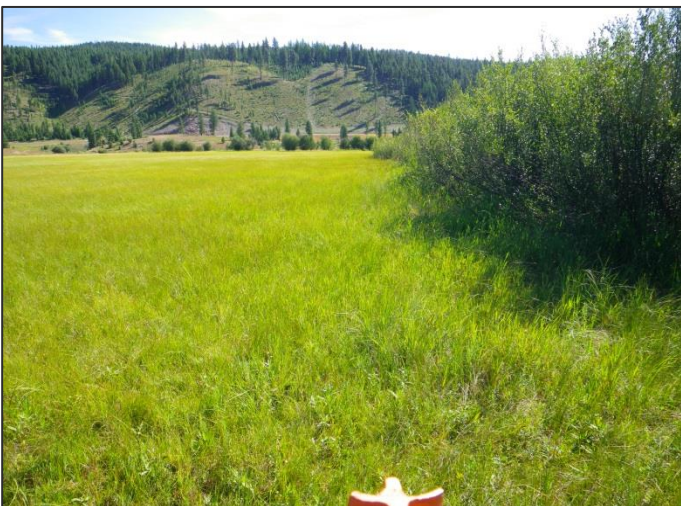
**Photo Point: 4** Location: East corner of Cell 10  
Bearing: 287 degrees Year: 2023



**Photo Point: 5 – Photo 1** Location: Northwest corner of carr  
Bearing: 143 degrees Year: 2015



**Photo Point: 5 – Photo 1** Location: Northwest corner of carr  
Bearing: 143 degrees Year: 2023



**Photo Point: 5 – Photo 2** Location: Northwest corner of carr  
Bearing: 35 degrees Year: 2015



**Photo Point: 5 – Photo 2** Location: Northwest corner of carr  
Bearing: 35 degrees Year: 2023



## Schrieber Lake: Photo Point Photographs



**Photo Point: 5 – Photo 3**  
Bearing: 359 degrees

Location: Corner of carr  
Year: 2015



**Photo Point: 5 – Photo 3**  
Bearing: 359 degrees

Location: Corner of carr  
Year: 2023



**Photo Point: 6 – Photo 1**  
Bearing: 150 degrees

Location: South end of Cell 1  
Year: 2015



**Photo Point: 6 – Photo 1**  
Bearing: 150 degrees

Location: South end of Cell 1  
Year: 2023



**Photo Point: 6 – Photo 2**  
Bearing: 103 degrees

Location: South end of Cell 1  
Year: 2015



**Photo Point: 6 – Photo 2**  
Bearing: 103 degrees

Location: South end of Cell 1  
Year: 2023



## Schrieber Lake: Photo Point Photographs



**Photo Point: 6 – Photo 3**  
Bearing: 52 degrees

Location: South end of Cell 1  
Year: 2015



**Photo Point: 6 – Photo 3**  
Bearing: 52 degrees

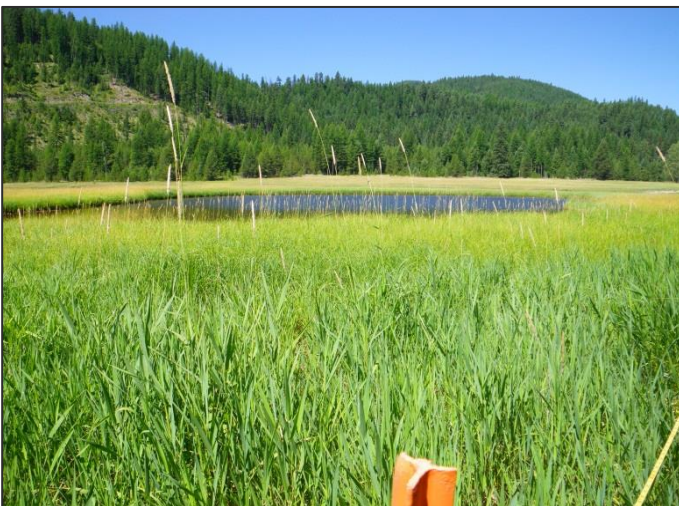
Location: South end of Cell 1  
Year: 2023



**Photo Point: 7 – Photo 1** Location: South end of Transect 2  
Bearing: 228 degrees Year: 2015



**Photo Point: 7 – Photo 1** Location: South end of Transect 2  
Bearing: 228 degrees Year: 2023



**Photo Point: 7 – Photo 2** Location: South end of Transect 2  
Bearing: 299 degrees Year: 2015



**Photo Point: 7 – Photo 2** Location: South end of Transect 2  
Bearing: 299 degrees Year: 2023



## Schrieber Lake: Photo Point Photographs



**Photo Point: 7 – Photo 3** Location: South end of Transect 2  
Bearing: 355 degrees Year: 2015



**Photo Point: 7 – Photo 3** Location: South end of Transect 2  
Bearing: 355 degrees Year: 2023



**Photo Point: 8 – Photo 1** Location: Interior of site  
Bearing: 320 degrees Year: 2015



**Photo Point: 8 – Photo 1** Location: Interior of site  
Bearing: 320 degrees Year: 2023



**Photo Point: 8 – Photo 2** Location: Interior of site  
Bearing: 49 degrees Year: 2015



**Photo Point: 8 – Photo 2** Location: Interior of site  
Bearing: 49 degrees Year: 2023



## Schrieber Lake: Photo Point Photographs



**Photo Point: 8 – Photo 3**      Location: Interior of site  
Bearing: 79 degrees      Year: 2015



**Photo Point: 8 – Photo 3**      Location: Interior of site  
Bearing: 79 degrees      Year: 2023



**Photo Point: 9 – Photo 1**      Location: Upland island center of site  
Bearing: 323 degrees      Year: 2015



**Photo Point: 9 – Photo 1**      Location: Upland island center of site  
Bearing: 323 degrees      Year: 2023



**Photo Point: 9 – Photo 2**      Location: Upland island center of site  
Bearing: 120 degrees      Year: 2015



**Photo Point: 9 – Photo 2**      Location: Upland island center of site  
Bearing: 120 degrees      Year: 2023



## Schrieber Lake: Photo Point Photographs



**Photo Point:** 10  
**Bearing:** 39 degrees

**Location:** Overlook  
**Year:** 2015



**Photo Point:** 10  
**Bearing:** 39 degrees

**Location:** Overlook  
**Year:** 2023



## Schrieber Lake: Vegetation Transect Photographs



**Transect 1: Start**      Location: T-1  
Bearing: 251 degrees      Year: 2015



**Transect 1: Start**      Location: T-1  
Bearing: 251 degrees      Year: 2023



**Transect 1: End**      Location: T-1  
Bearing: 71 degrees      Year: 2015



**Transect 1: End**      Location: T-1  
Bearing: 71 degrees      Year: 2023



**Transect 2: Start**      Location: T-2  
Bearing: 152 degrees      Year: 2015



**Transect 2: Start**      Location: T-2  
Bearing: 152 degrees      Year: 2023



## Schrieber Lake: Vegetation Transect Photographs



**Transect 2: End**  
Bearing: 332 degrees

Location: T-2  
Year: 2015



**Transect 2: End**  
Bearing: 332 degrees

Location: T-2  
Year: 2023



**Transect 3: Start**  
Bearing: 175 degrees

Location: T-3  
Year: 2015



**Transect 3: Start**  
Bearing: 175 degrees

Location: T-3  
Year: 2023



**Transect 3: End**  
Bearing: 355 degrees

Location: T-3  
Year: 2015



**Transect 3: End**  
Bearing: 355 degrees

Location: T-3  
Year: 2023



## Schrieber Lake: Data Point Photographs



**Data Point:** DP01w  
**Year:** 2023

**Location:** Veg Com 3



**Data Point:** DP01u  
**Year:** 2023

**Location:** Veg Com 1



**Data Point:** DP02w  
**Year:** 2023

**Location:** Veg Com 3



**Data Point:** DP02u  
**Year:** 2023

**Location:** Veg Com 1



**Data Point:** DP03w  
**Year:** 2023

**Location:** Veg Com 3



**Data Point:** DP03u  
**Year:** 2023

**Location:** Veg Com 1



## Schrieber Lake: Data Point Photographs



**Data Point:** DP04b-w  
**Year:** 2023

**Location:** Veg Com 2



**Data Point:** DP04-w  
**Year:** 2023

**Location:** Veg Com 3



**Data Point:** DP04u  
**Year:** 2023

**Location:** Veg Com 5



**Data Point:** DP05w  
**Year:** 2023

**Location:** Veg Com 3



**Data Point:** DP05u  
**Year:** 2023

**Location:** Veg Com 1



## Schrieber Lake: Data Point Photographs



**Data Point:** DP06w  
**Year:** 2023

**Location:** Veg Com 3



**Data Point:** DP06u  
**Year:** 2023

**Location:** Veg Com 1



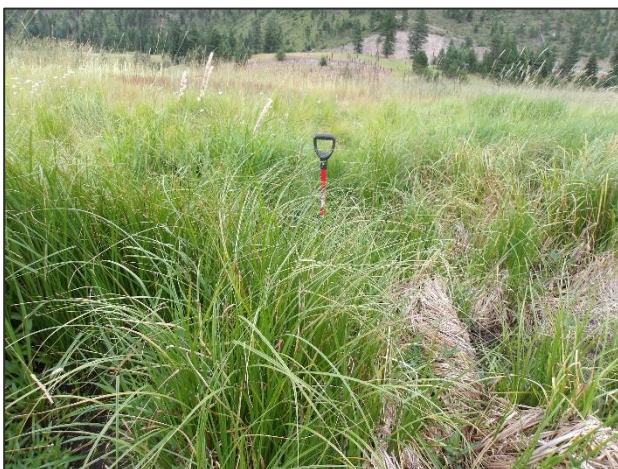
**Data Point:** DP07w  
**Year:** 2023

**Location:** Veg Com 3



**Data Point:** DP07u  
**Year:** 2023

**Location:** Veg Com 5



**Data Point:** DP08w  
**Year:** 2023

**Location:** Veg Com 8



**Data Point:** DP08u  
**Year:** 2023

**Location:** Veg Com 1



## Schrieber Lake: Data Point Photographs



**Data Point:** DP09w  
**Year:** 2023

**Location:** Veg Com 8



**Data Point:** DP09u  
**Year:** 2023

**Location:** Veg Com 1



## Schrieber Lake: Cross-Section Photographs



**Cross-Section: SC1-1** Location: Schrieber Creek  
Bearing: 300° – upstream Year: 2016



**Cross-Section: SC1-1** Location: Schrieber Creek  
Bearing: 300° – upstream Year: 2023



**Cross-Section: SC1-1** Location: Schrieber Creek  
Bearing: 30° – Left Bank Year: 2016



**Cross-Section: SC1-1** Location: Schrieber Creek  
Bearing: 30° – Left Bank Year: 2023



**Cross-Section: SC1-2** Location: Schrieber Creek  
Bearing: 280° – upstream Year: 2016



**Cross-Section: SC1-2** Location: Schrieber Creek  
Bearing: 280° – upstream Year: 2023



## Schrieber Lake: Cross-Section Photographs



**Cross-Section: SC1-2**  
Bearing: 10° – Left Bank

Location: Schrieber Creek  
Year: 2016



**Cross-Section: SC1-2**  
Bearing: 10° – Left Bank

Location: Schrieber Creek  
Year: 2023



**Cross-Section: SC2A-1**  
Bearing: 315° – downstream

Location: Schrieber Creek  
Year: 2016



**Cross-Section: SC2A-1**  
Bearing: 315° – downstream

Location: Schrieber Creek  
Year: 2023



**Cross-Section: SC2A-1**  
Bearing: 45° – Left Bank

Location: Schrieber Creek  
Year: 2016



**Cross-Section: SC2A-1**  
Bearing: 135° – Left Bank

Location: Schrieber Creek  
Year: 2023



## Schrieber Lake: Cross-Section Photographs



**Cross-Section: SC2A-2** Location: Schrieber Creek  
Bearing: 185° – downstream Year: 2016



**Cross-Section: SC2A-2** Location: Schrieber Creek  
Bearing: 185° – downstream Year: 2023



**Cross-Section: SC2A-2** Location: Schrieber Creek  
Bearing: 275° – Right Bank Year: 2016



**Cross-Section: SC2A-2** Location: Schrieber Creek  
Bearing: 275° –Right Bank Year: 2023



**Cross-Section: SC2B-1** Location: Schrieber Creek  
Bearing: 175° – downstream Year: 2016



**Cross-Section: SC2B-1** Location: Schrieber Creek  
Bearing: 175° – downstream Year: 2023



## Schrieber Lake: Cross-Section Photographs



**Cross-Section: SC2B-1** Location: Schrieber Creek  
Bearing: 265° – Right Bank Year: 2016



**Cross-Section: SC2B-1** Location: Schrieber Creek  
Bearing: 265° – Right Bank Year: 2023



**Cross-Section: SC3-1** Location: Schrieber Creek  
Bearing: 240° – Upstream Year: 2016



**Cross-Section: SC3-1** Location: Schrieber Creek  
Bearing: 240° – Upstream Year: 2023



**Cross-Section: SC3-1** Location: Schrieber Creek  
Bearing: 330° – Left Bank Year: 2016



**Cross-Section: SC3-1** Location: Schrieber Creek  
Bearing: 60° – Leftbank Year: 2023



## Schrieber Lake: Cross-Section Photographs



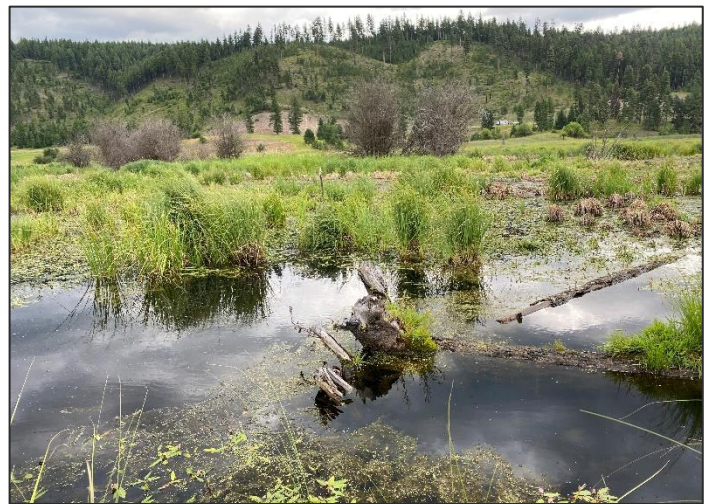
**Cross-Section: SC3-2** Location: Schrieber Creek  
Bearing: 160° – downstream Year: 2016



**Cross-Section: SC3-2** Location: Schrieber Creek  
Bearing: 160° – downstream Year: 2023



**Cross-Section: SC3-2** Location: Schrieber Creek  
Bearing: 70° – Left Bank Year: 2016



**Cross-Section: SC3-2** Location: Schrieber Creek  
Bearing: 70° –Left Bank Year: 2023



**Cross-Section: SC7-1** Location: Schrieber Creek  
Bearing: 110° – downstream Year: 2016



**Cross-Section: SC7-1** Location: Schrieber Creek  
Bearing: 110° – downstream Year: 2023



## Schrieber Lake: Cross-Section Photographs



**Cross-Section: SC7-1**  
Bearing: 20° – Left Bank

Location: Schrieber Creek  
Year: 2016



**Cross-Section: SC7-1**  
Bearing: 20° – Left Bank

Location: Schrieber Creek  
Year: 2023



**Cross-Section: CC1A-1**  
Bearing: 50° – Upstream

Location: Coyote Creek  
Year: 2016



**Cross-Section: CC1A-1**  
Bearing: 50° – Upstream

Location: Coyote Creek  
Year: 2023



**Cross-Section: CC1A-1**  
Bearing: 320° – Right Bank

Location: Coyote Creek  
Year: 2016



**Cross-Section: CC1A-1**  
Bearing: 230° – Rightbank

Location: Coyote Creek  
Year: 2023



## Schrieber Lake: Cross-Section Photographs



**Cross-Section: CC1A-2**  
Bearing: 85° – Upstream

Location: Coyote Creek  
Year: 2016



**Cross-Section: CC1A-2**  
Bearing: 85° – Upstream

Location: Coyote Creek  
Year: 2023



**Cross-Section: CC1A-2**  
Bearing: 355° – Right Bank

Location: Coyote Creek  
Year: 2016



**Cross-Section: CC1A-2**  
Bearing: 180° – Rightbank

Location: Coyote Creek  
Year: 2023



**Cross-Section: CC1B-1**  
Bearing: 200° – Downstream

Location: Coyote Creek  
Year: 2016



**Cross-Section: CC1B-1**  
Bearing: 200° – Downstream

Location: Coyote Creek  
Year: 2023



## Schrieber Lake: Cross-Section Photographs



**Cross-Section: CC1B-1**  
Bearing: 110° – Left Bank

Location: Coyote Creek  
Year: 2016



**Cross-Section: CC1B-1**  
Bearing: 110° – Left Bank

Location: Coyote Creek  
Year: 2023





---

## APPENDIX D

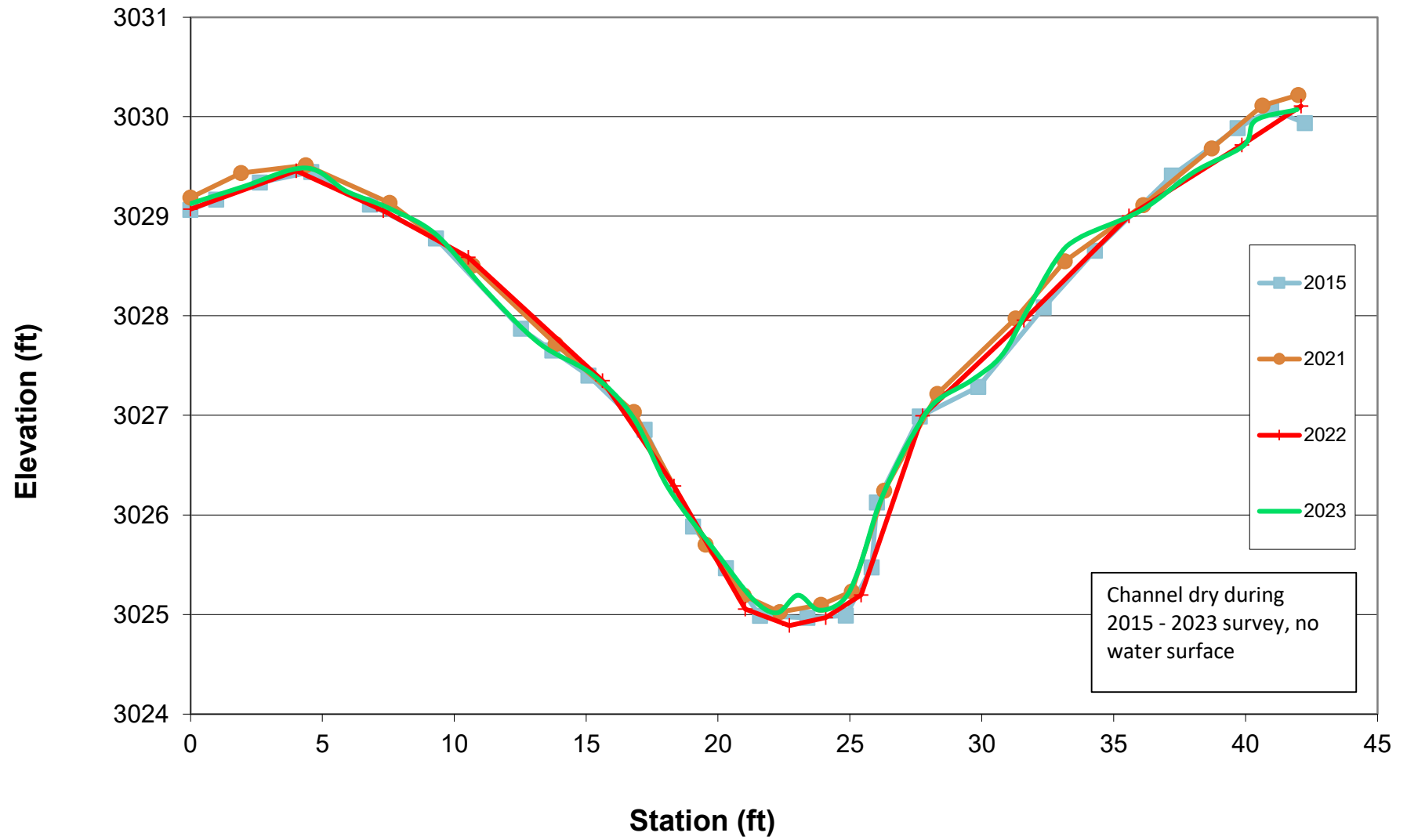
### Surveyed Stream Cross Sections

---

MDT Wetland Mitigation Monitoring  
Schrieber Lake  
Lincoln County, Montana

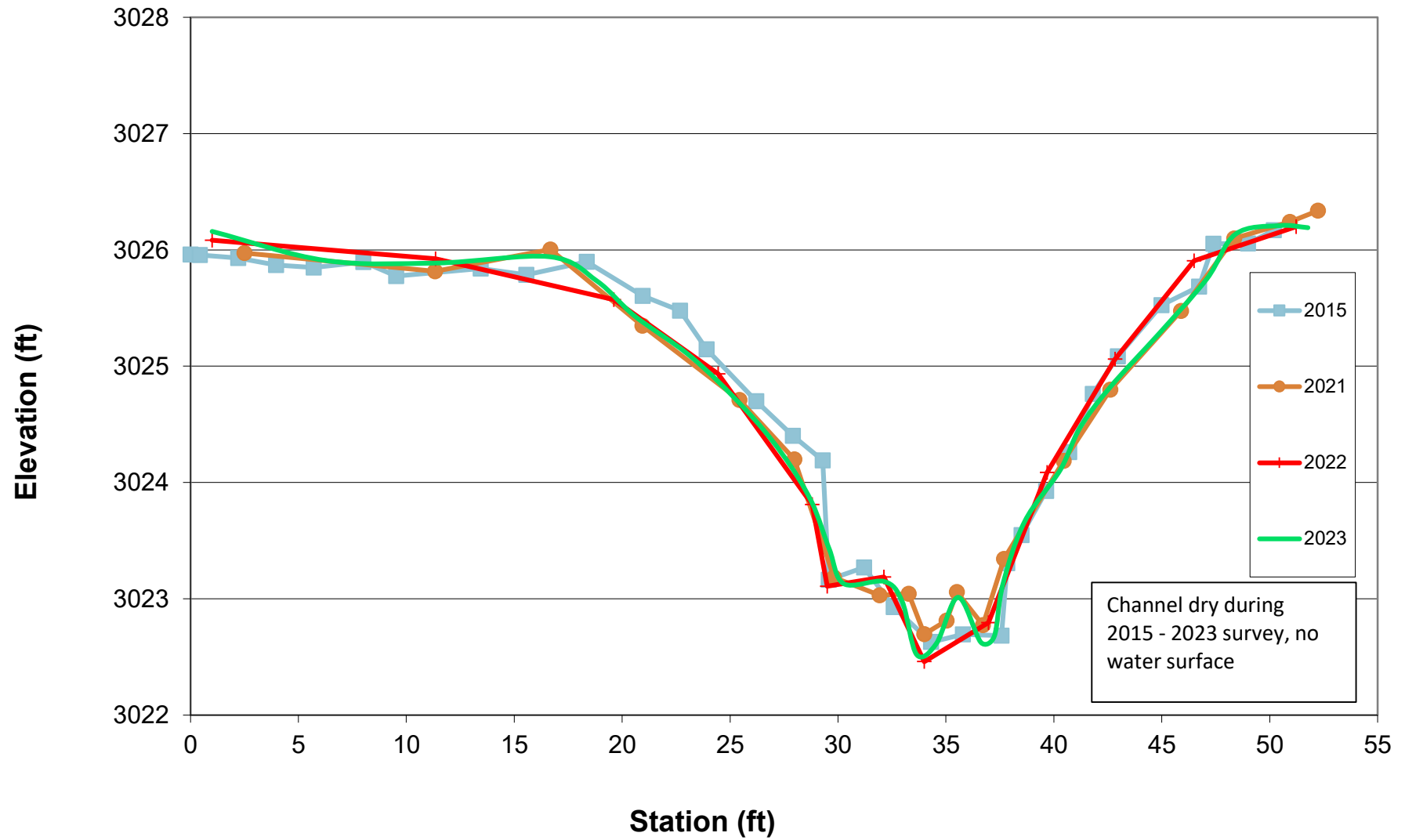


# SC1-1

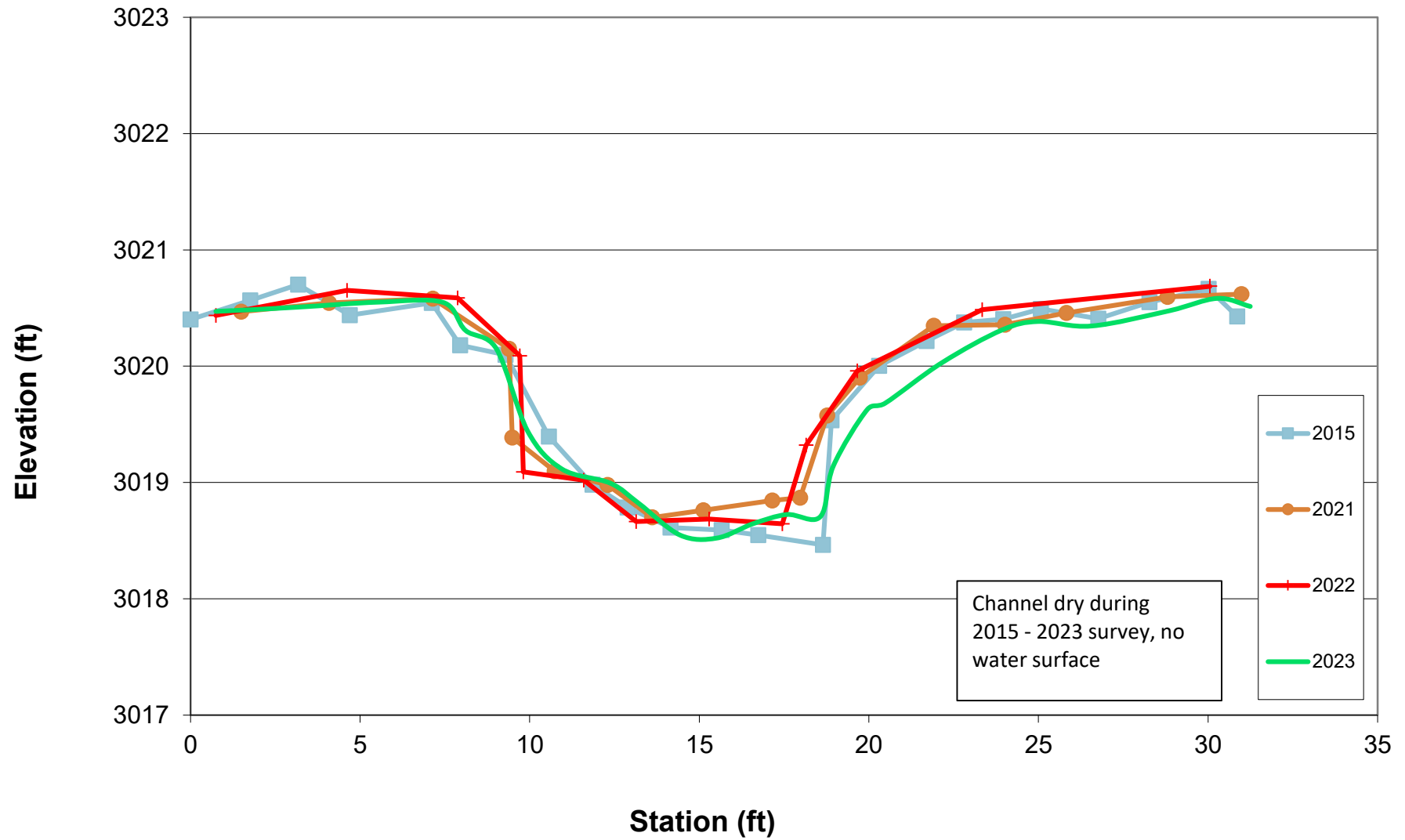




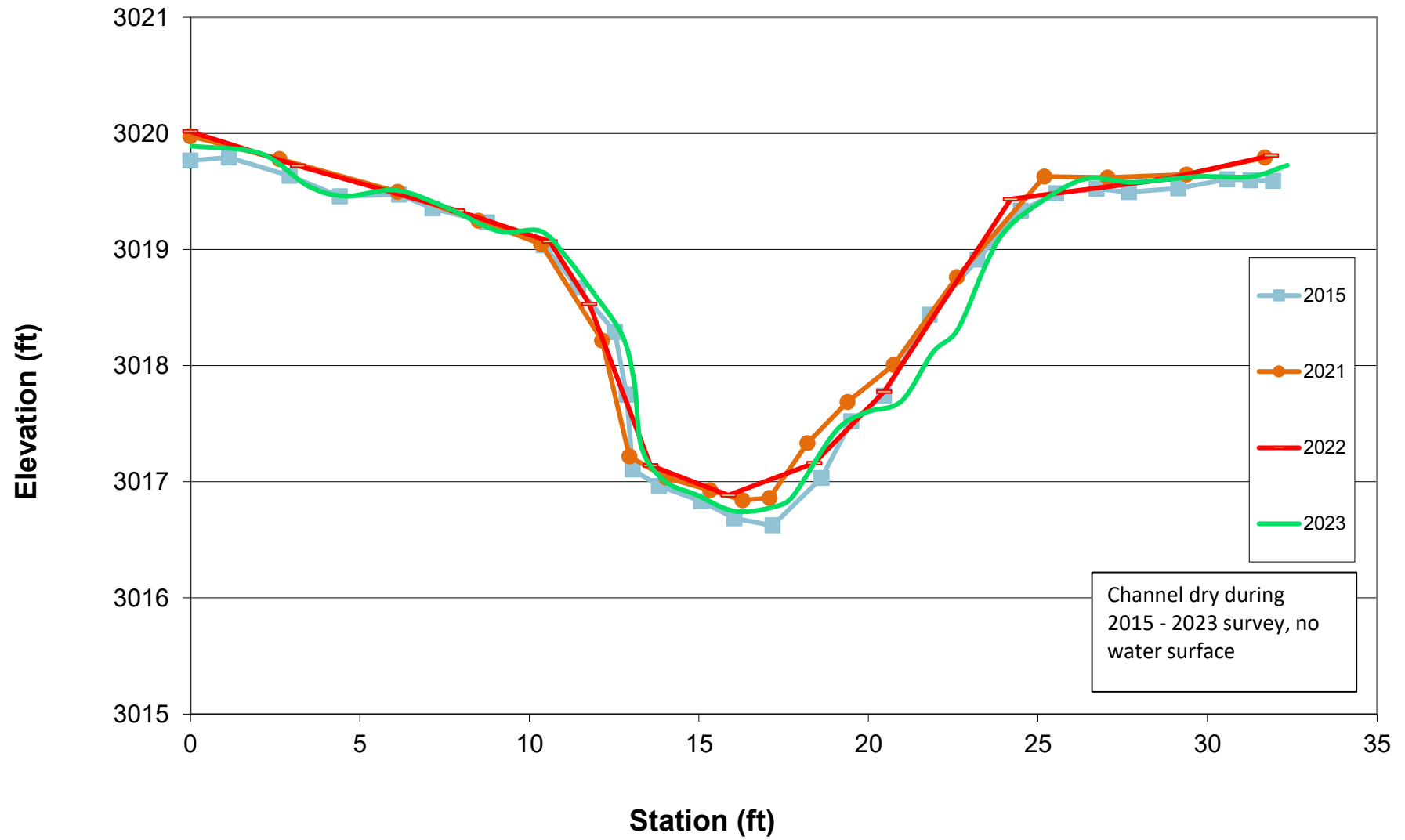
## SC1-2



## SC2A-1

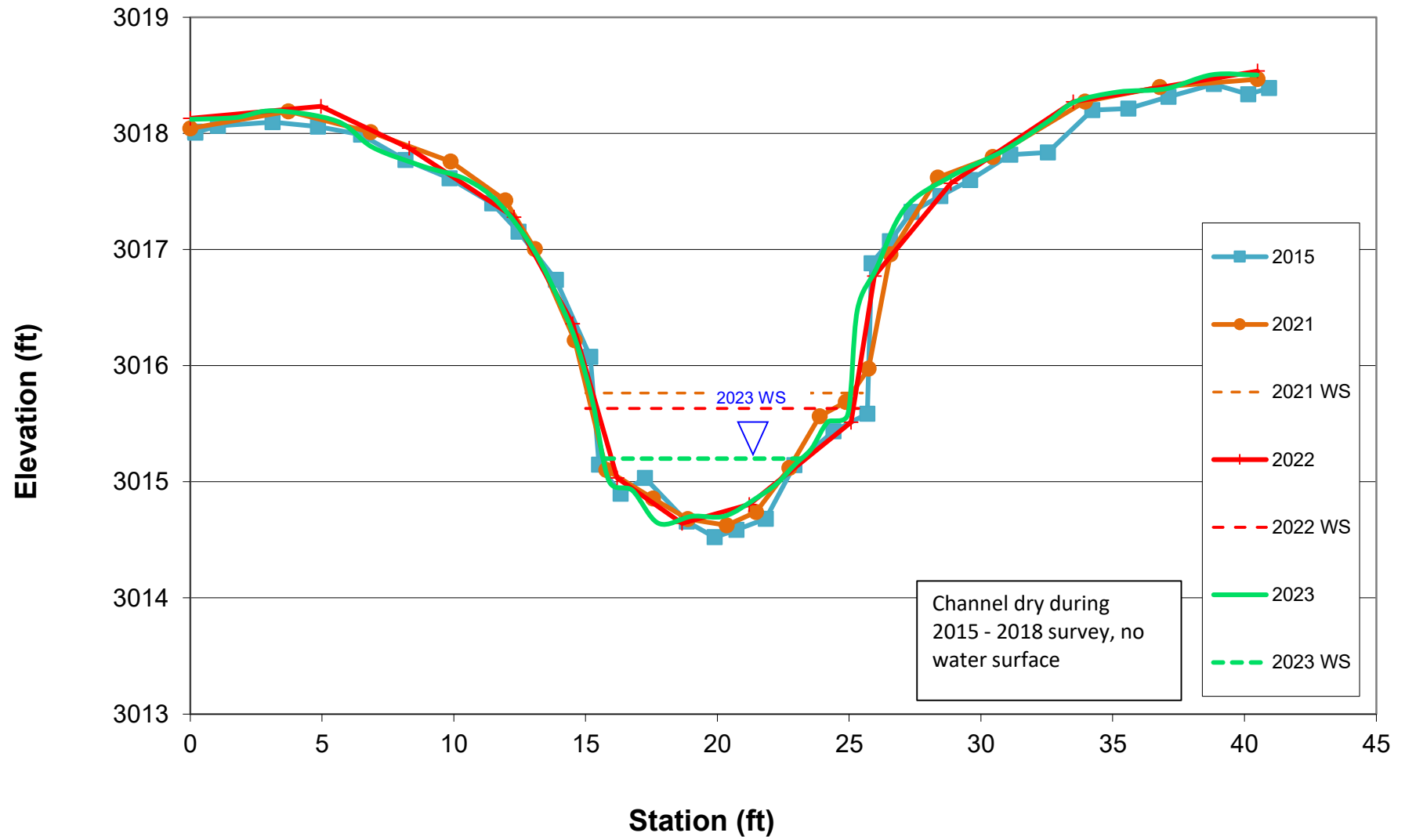


## SC2A-2

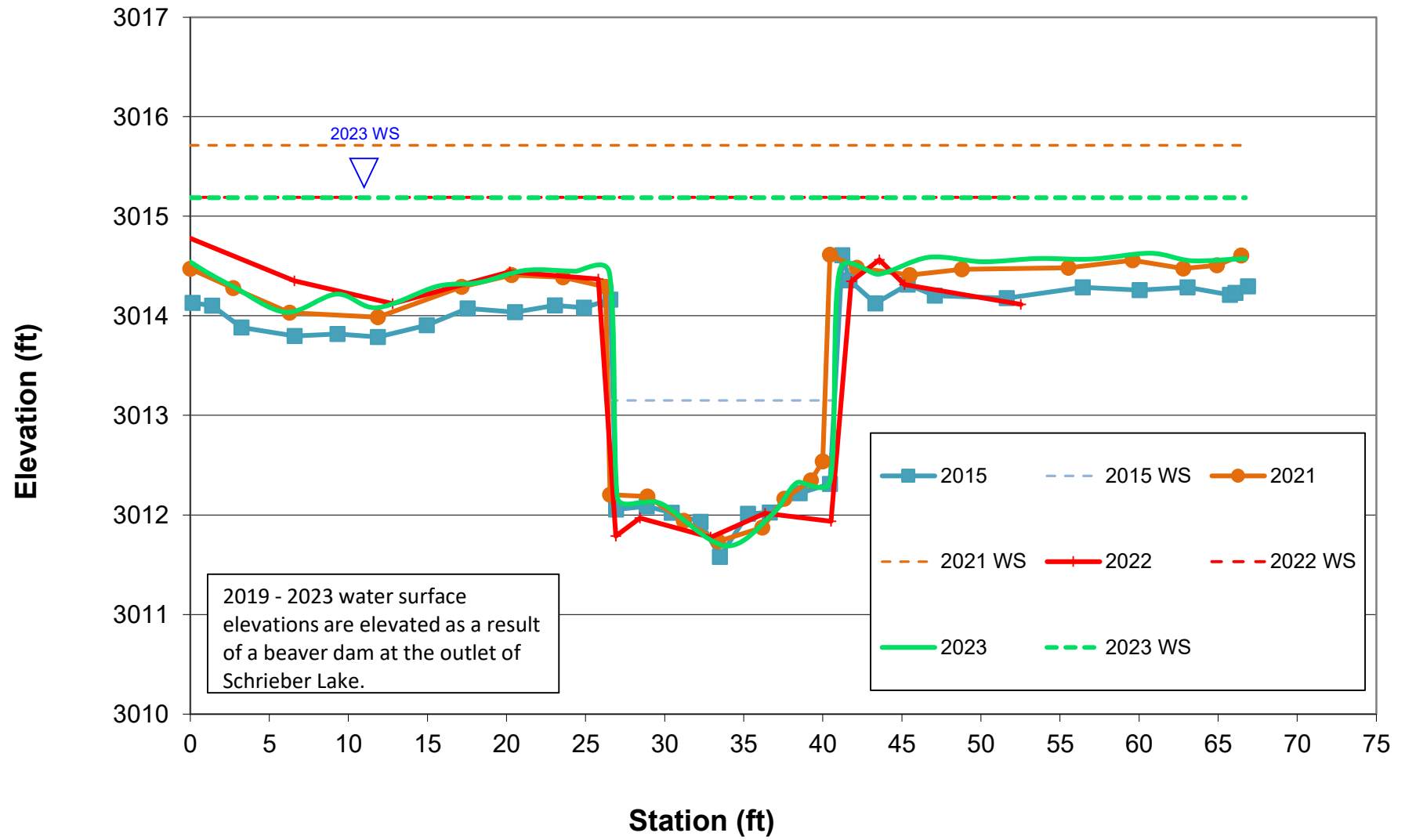




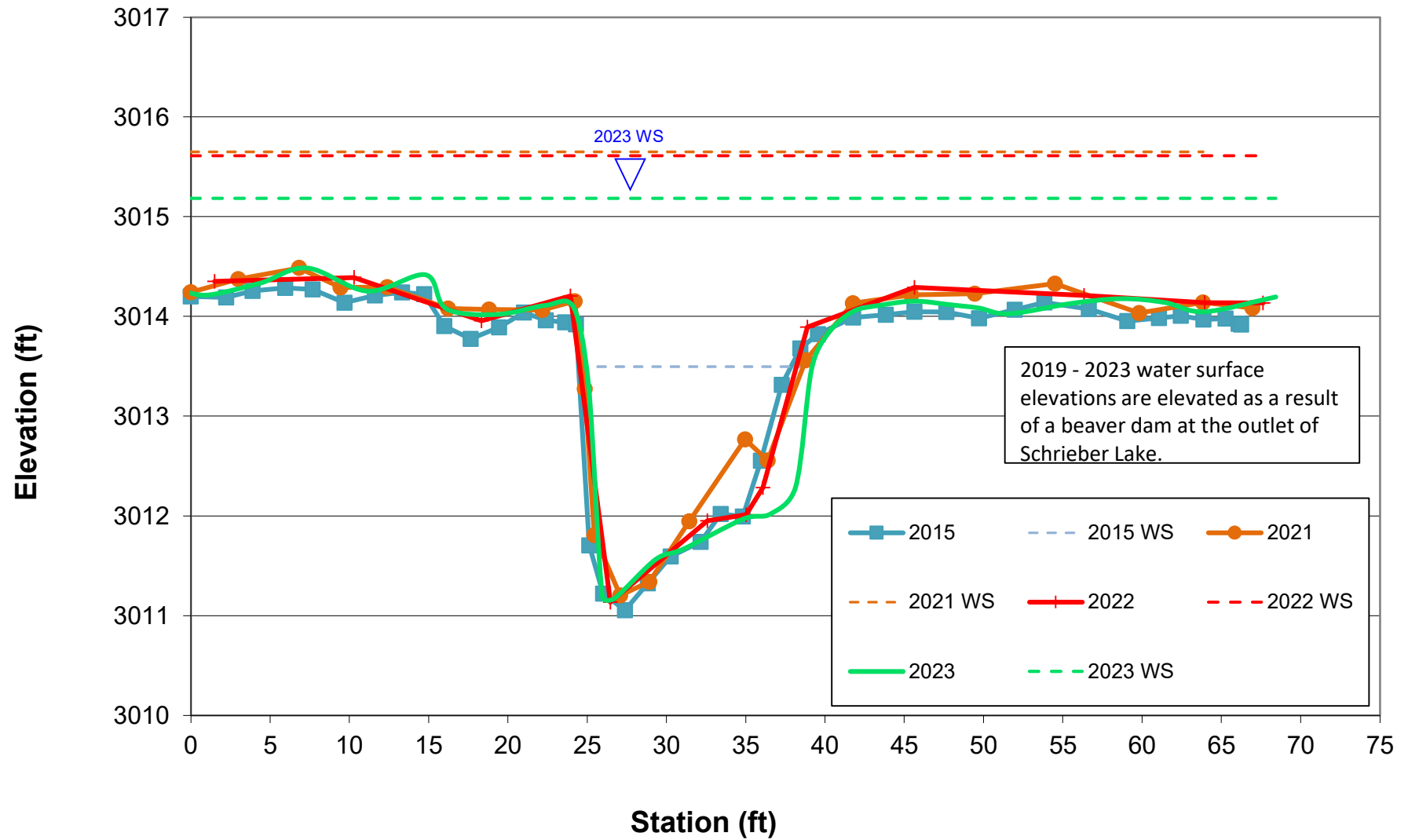
# SC2B-1



# SC3-1

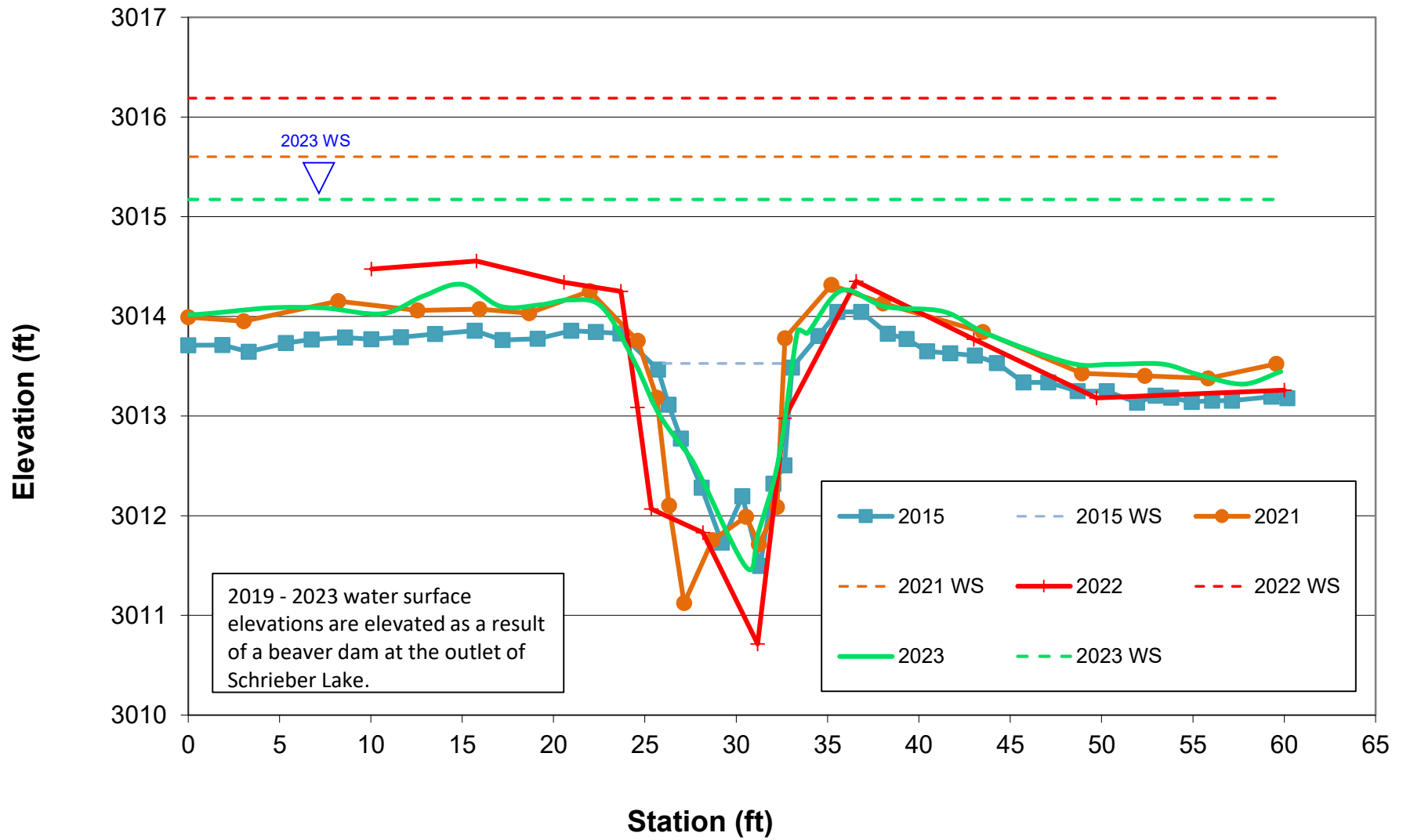


# SC3-2

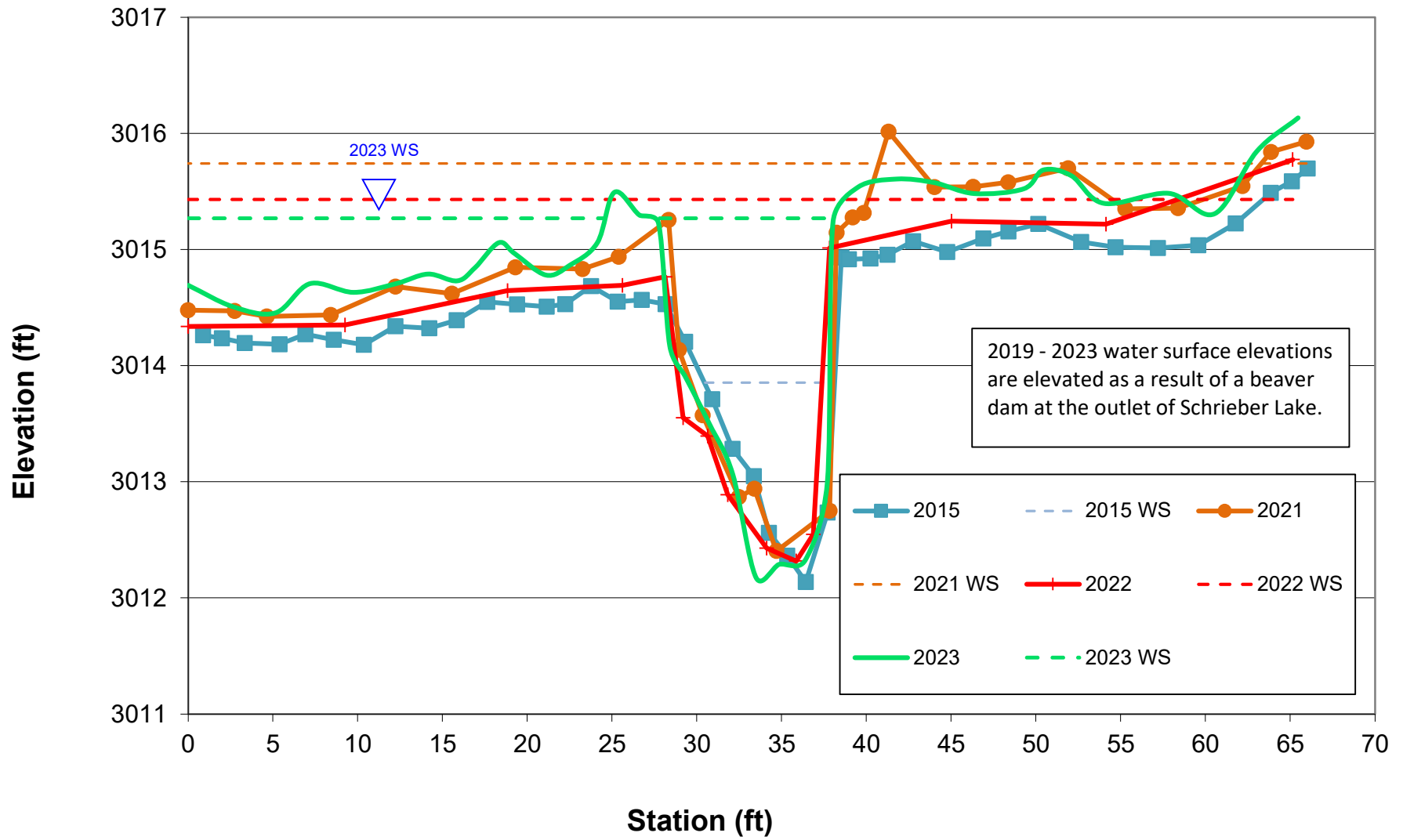




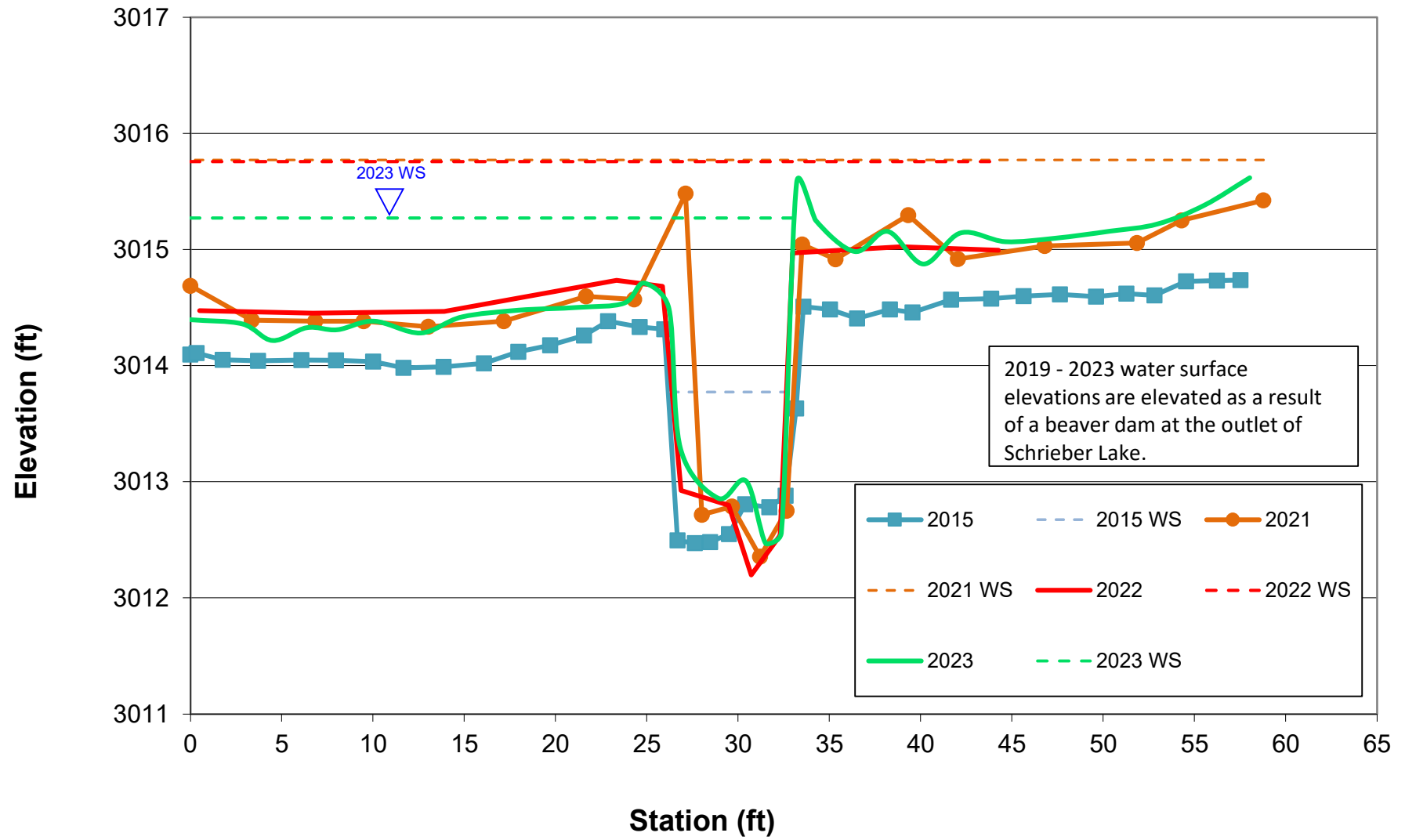
# SC7-1



# CC1A-1



# CC1A-2





# CC1B-1

